ISO 9001:2015
BUREAU VERITAS
Certification

MOLD-TEK
Packaging Limited
(Formerly known as Moldtek Plastics Ltd.)

1st October, 2018

To,	To,
The Manager,	The Manager,
Department of Corporate Services,	National Stock Exchange of India Limited,
BSE Ltd.,	Exchange Plaza, Bandra Kurla Complex,
Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,	Bandra (E),
Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai-400001.	Mumbai-400051.
Scrip Code : 533080	Ref: MOLDTKPAC - EQ

Dear Sir,

Sub: Annual Report for the financial year 2017-18 under Regulation 34 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015.

Pursuant to Regulation 34 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015, please find enclosed the Annual Report for the financial year 2017-18.

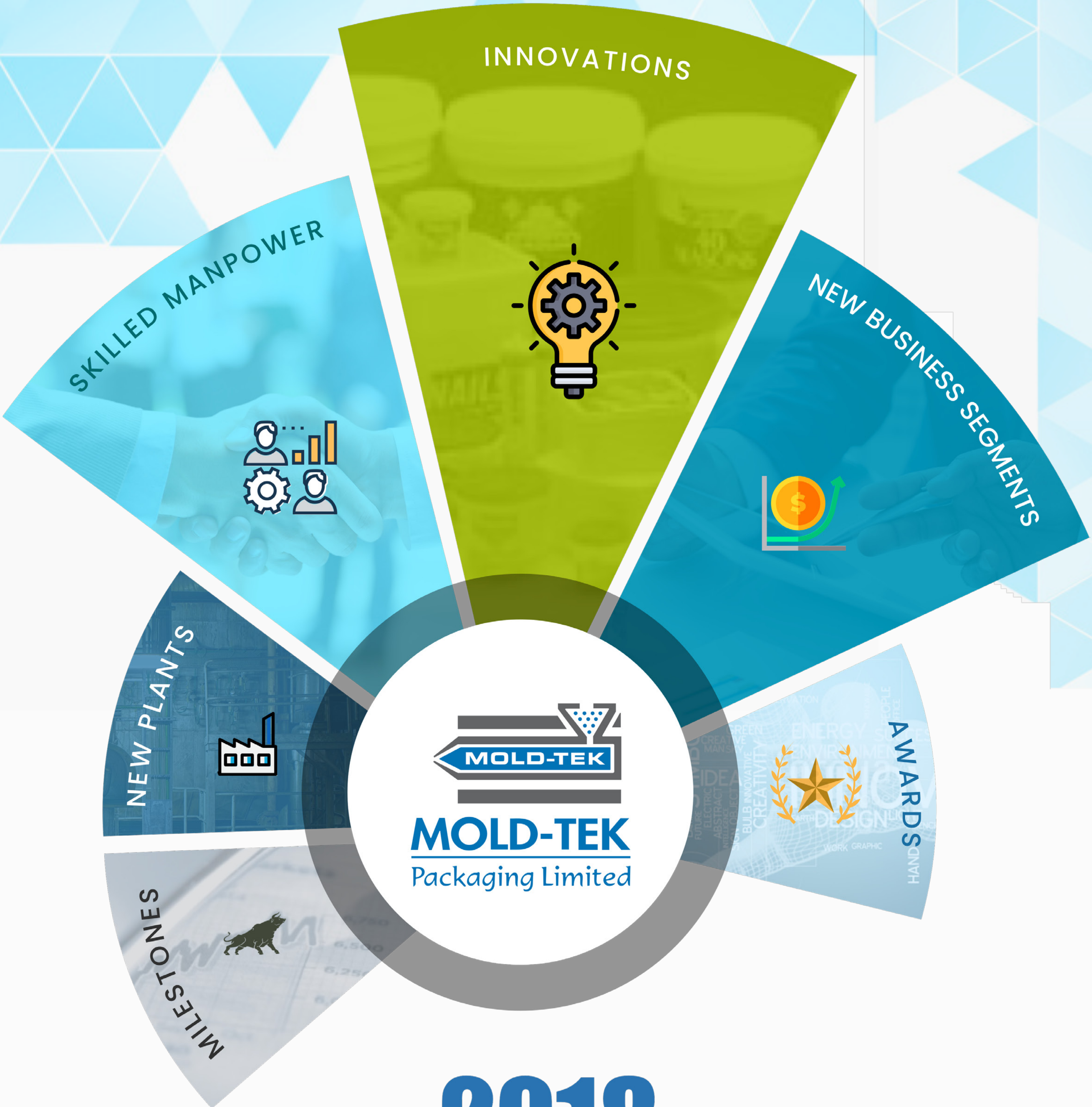
This is for your information and records.

Thanking you,
For MOLD-TEK PACKAGING LIMITED

Mold-Tek Packaging Limited
Hyderabad

Thakur Vishal Singh
(Company Secretary)

Corporate Office :
Plot # 700, Road No. 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500 033, Telangana, INDIA.
Phone : +91-40-40300300, Fax : +91-40-40300328, E-mai l: ir@moldtekindia.com
Website : www.moldtekgroup.com CIN No: L21022TG1997PLC026542



2018

Annual Report

The Power of Packaging Unleashed!

Bagged Prestigious Orders

Mold-Tek developed complete packaging solution for the revolutionary Oval concepts.

Table of Contents

In Pursuit of perfection

From the Desk of Chairman


J. Lakshmana Rao CMD

Dear Shareholders,

I appreciate the opportunity to report to you about the performance of Mold-Tek Packaging in the financial year 2017-18 and the significant actions we have taken to strengthen MPL for better growth in 2019 and beyond.

The major growth contributor has been Food and FMCG segment. MPL has been awarded the "Best Product & Process Quality Award" by Castrol for the year 2017, "The Best Vendor award" by BPCL for the year 2017 and achieved Green Channel Recognition by Asian Paints in July 2017.

In FY 17-18 our company showed a decent performance with a growth in revenue by 12.8%. EBIDTA is up by 21% and Net Profit after tax is up by 18%. EPS has increased from 9.71 in FY17 to 11.44 in FY18. The Company had declared an interim dividend of 40% (i.e Rs. 2/- per Equity share) and recommended a final dividend @ 40% (i.e Rs. 2/- per equity share) i.e a total dividend @ 80% i.e Rs 4/- per share) for the financial year 2017-18.

RAK sales have gone up by 75% compared to last year, but still the breakeven point is not reached yet. We identified flaws in the product mix and correcting the same to focus more on Food and FMCG containers.

The new feathers in the hat for this year are the introduction of Ice Cream Tubs, upgraded square packs for Edible Oil and Ghee and increased acceptance for our Roto-lock Containers. In terms of manufacturing capability, we have added newer and latest printing machines, high end all electric moulding machinery and progressed in setting up plants at Mysore and Visakhapatnam for Asian Paints Limited. We have expanded and enhanced the capacity for our flagship food customer "**M/s Mondelez**" and expect increased volumes for export and domestic supplies in the coming years. Our launch of ice cream tubs was a great success with excellent response from major brands like Vadilal, Lazza, Scoop, Heritage and many other brands. The overwhelming response and acceptance from the markets, in spite of our late launch, has encouraged us to enhance our capacity, expecting other major brands getting added to our client list in the coming season. Also our Edible Oil & Ghee square packs are attracting higher acceptance and demand from various clients and the numbers are increasing at a satisfactory pace. Many new product developments with IML decoration for various MNCs are underway and may get finalized in the next few months.

The next generic container launch is in Ghee Retail Packs. These set of containers production will start by the end of third quarter. Our new upcoming plants for Asian Paints, in Mysore will go live from October end and in Visakhapatnam by January,2019. The existing production capacity of Moldtek in India is at 28000 TPA and will touch 35000 TPA by the beginning of FY19. The thin-wall production capacity has been doubled in the last year and is currently at 3000 TPA and is increasing periodically.

Moldtek is also working on IML decoration on complex curved surfaces that may lead us into packaging for cosmetics, which is a higher value adding line of business. With the increased enquiries from big MNCs in the North India and to save logistics costs we may have to establish a plant in the north in the next 1-2 years.

Dreams and desire with hard-work and commitment will always lead companies to greater heights and success will follow naturally. Mold-Tek team has been the building blocks of success based on our excellence in innovation, quality and commitment.

I am confident that the team at Moldtek is strongly poised and progressively growing maintaining Mold-Tek as the Number one packaging company in India with world class technology.

Growth Drivers

Food & FMCG is the largest sector in the Indian economy. During 2016-2020. Food & FMCG market in India is expected to grow at a CAGR of 20.6 percent and is expected to reach USD 103.7 billion by 2020.

India is the 3rd largest lubricant market in the world after the US and China and currently one of the fastest growing lubricants markets globally. India's oil consumption grew 8.3 percent year -onyear to 212.7 million tonnes in 2016, as against the global growth of 1.5 oercent.

The Indian paint market is expected to reach Rs. 70,875 crore by 2019-2020 with a CAGR around 12 percent during 2016-17 to 2021-22.

Our Core Competencies

Future Verticals

- Further Growth in Food & FMCG Industry
- New Retail IML Ghee Packs
- Complex Curved Surfaces for Cosmetic Packaging
- New Range of Ice Cream Packs

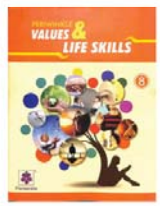
Our New Clients

CSR ACTIVITY

When you have worked hard, and done well, and walked through that door way of opportunity, you do not slam it shut behind you, reach back to the society and give other folks the same chances that helped you succeed.

We at Mold-Tek, believe that education is a stepping stone to dream, learn, explore, grow and achieve things in life. With this vision and urge to give back, we have been helping various schools across Telangana and Andhra Pradesh, to provide good environment at schools. In this way we are trying to open a door of opportunity for these future leaders and enterpreneurs.

Contributed 38 Hearing Aid devices to Ashray-Akruti foundation



Mold-Tek distributed 500 Life Skill books to Balala Hakkula sangam, Hyderabad, Telangana.

Provided Scholarships to Merit Students at Hyderabad, Telangana.

Mold-Tek provided Benches and Desk to Various Schools at Hyderabad, Telangana.

Mold-Tek constructed School at Annaram Village

Primary Health Center for women and children

Mold-Tek Staff participated in CSR Activity

Awards & Achievements

17th Nov, 2017 - Mold-Tek has recieved Dun & Bradstreet-RBL Bank SME Business Excellence Award 2017, in Mid-Corporate segment for excellence in the Plastic & Plastic Product sector.

Dun & Bradstreet's ME Business Excellence Awards, felicitate the best performing SMEs of India. With this objective in mind, Dun & Bradstreet in association with RBL Bank Limited launched an awards initiative to recognize and felicitate SMEs, who have demonstrated exemplary performance in theit respective fields.

"**Best Product & Process Quality Award**" recieved from Castrol

"**The Best Vendor Award**" recieved from BPCL

"**Green Channel Recognition**" by Asian Paints Limited

INDIASTAR - 2017 Award for our "Rotolock" container in collaboration with MTR Foods Private Limited. Achievement of this award for second time shows owr innovative spirit and strengthens our leadership position in Indian Packaging Industry. INDIASTAR Award is National Award for Excellence in Packaging which is held in a greate esteem in India.

2016-2017

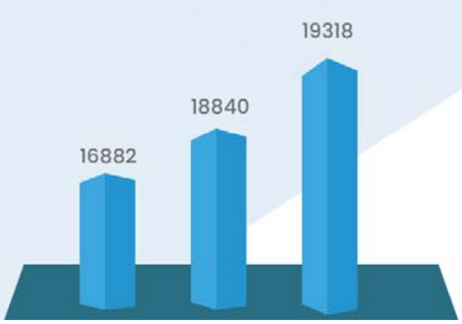
Two awards that our company bagged are the Asian Paints PACON - PACON 2016 for Winnovation and 3rd Rank in plastic category in PACON - 2016-2017.

2015-2016

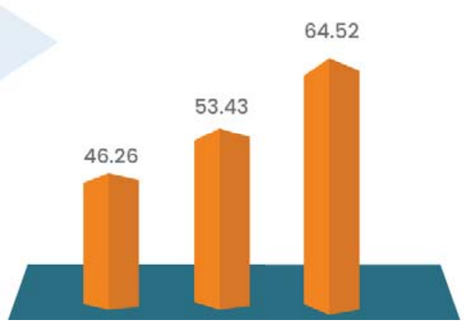
Mr. J. Lakshmana Rao has been conferred with Outstanding Achievement Award by CPMA & Elite Plus Business Services Group. This is in recognition of his exceptional contribution to rigid plastic packaging sector in ndia in the last 3 decades resulting in instrumental growth of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited.

Mold-Tek Progress

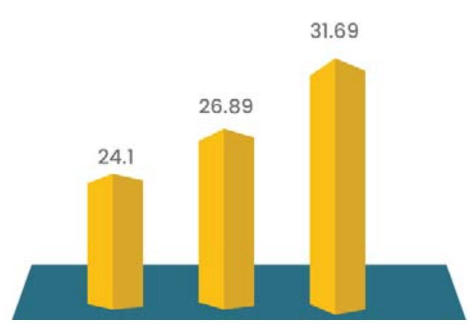
SALES VOLUME IN TONS



EBIDTA IN CR.



PAT IN CR.



CORPORATE INFORMATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Sri. J. Lakshmana Rao, Chairman & Managing Director

Sri. A. Subramanyam, Deputy Managing Director

Sri. P. Venkateswara Rao, Deputy Managing Director

Sri. Srinivas Madireddy, Whole-time Director (w.e.f 14th May, 2018)

Smt. J. Mytraeyi, Non-Executive Promoter Director

Sri. T. Venkateswara Rao, Non-Executive Independent Director

Sri. Vasu Prakash Chitturi, Non-Executive Independent Director

Dr. N.V.N. Varma, Non-Executive Independent Director

Dr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri, Non-Executive Independent Director (w.e.f 14th May, 2018)

Sri. Eswara Rao Immaneni, Non-Executive Independent Director (w.e.f 14th May, 2018)

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
A. Seshu Kumari

COMPANY SECRETARY
Thakur Vishal Singh

STATUTORY AUDITORS
M. Anandam & Co.
Chartered Accountants
7 'A', Surya Towers,
Sardar Patel Road,
Secunderabad-500 003

INTERNAL AUDITORS
Praturi & Sriram
Chartered Accountants
3-6-220, Street No.15,
Himayatnagar,
Hyderabad - 500 029

SECRETARIAL AUDITORS
Ashish Gaggar
Company Secretary in Practice
Flat No.201, IInd Floor,
Lake View Towers, Safari Nagar,
Kothaguda, Kondapur,
Hyderabad-500085

LEGAL ADVISOR
M. Radhakrishna Murthy, Advocate
Vidya Nagar,
Hyderabad

BANKERS
Citibank N.A.
Yes Bank Limited
ICICI Bank Limited
HSBC Bank

REGISTERED OFFICE
Plot # 700, Road No. 36,
Jubilee Hills,
Hyderabad - 500 033, Telangana
Phone : +91 40 40300300
Fax : +91 40 40300328
E-mail : cs@moldtekindia.com

REGISTRAR & SHARE TRANSFER AGENTS
M/s. XL Softech Systems Limited
3, Sagar Society, Road No. 2,
Hyderabad - 500 034
Phone : +91 40 23545913/14/15
Fax : +91 40 23553214
Email : xlfield@gmail.com

WORKS

Unit - I
Survey No. 54,55/A, 70,71 & 72,
Near Air force Academy,
Annaram Village,
Gummadidala Mandal, Sanga Reddy District Telangana - 502 313

Unit - II
Survey No. 164/Part,
Dommarapochampally Village,
Gandimaisamma Dundigal Mandal, Medchal District,
Telangana - 500 043

Unit - III
Survey No.160-A, 161-1, &161-5,
Kund Falia, Behind Hotel Hilltop,
Near Coastal Highway,
Bhimpore, Nani Daman,
Daman - 396 210

Unit - IV
Survey No. 79, Alinagar Village,
Chetlapotharam Panchayat,
Jinnaram Mandal,
Sanga Reddy District
Telangana - 502 313

Unit - V
Survey No.110/1A1, 110/1A2,
Street No.1, Onnalvadi,
Hosur, Krishnagiri District,
Tamilnadu - 635125

Unit - VI
Shed No. D-17 & D-18,
Survey No.283, Phase -1, APIIC,
IDA Jeedimetla,
Quthbullapur Mandal,
Medchal District, Telangana - 500 055

Unit - VII
GAT No.656,
Khandala - Lonand Road,
Mhavashi (Village),
Dhawad Wadi, Khandala
Satara District - 412 802,
Maharashtra

Subsidiary
Mold-Tek Packaging FZE
P.O. Box: 328559, RAK Free Trade Zone, Ras Al Khaimah - UAE

CIN: L21022TG1997PLC026542 | Website: www.moldtekgroup.com

FIVE YEARS PERFORMANCE REVIEW (Standalone)

₹ Lakhs

Particulars	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14
Income from Operations (including taxes)	39,828	34,839	31,045	32,053	28,536
Less: Taxes	5,882	4,759	4,199	4,325	3,882
Net Revenue	33,946	30,080	26,846	27,728	24,654
Growth Rate (%)	12.85	12.05	(3.18)	12.47	31.89
Other Income	105	156	62	63	49
NET INCOME	**34,051**	**30,236**	**26,908**	**27,791**	**24,703**
Growth Rate (%)	12.62	12.37	(3.18)	12.50	14.90
Materials Cost	20,199	18,589	16,697	18,537	16,827
% to Net Income	59.32	61.48	62.05	66.70	68.12
Overheads	7,400	6304	5585	5172	4,952
% to Net Income	21.73	20.85	20.76	18.61	20.05
EBDITA	**6,452**	**5,343**	**4,626**	**4,082**	**2,924**
% to Net Income	18.95	17.67	17.19	14.69	11.84
Depreciation	1,184	992	850	823	695
Interest & Finance Expenses	411	231	98	725	840
PBT	**4,857**	**4,120**	**3,678**	**2,534**	**1,389**
% to Net Income	14.26	13.63	13.67	9.12	5.62
Taxes	1,688	1431	1268	847	482
PAT	**3,169**	**2,689**	**2,410**	**1,687**	**907**
% to Net Income	9.31	8.89	8.96	6.07	3.67
Growth Rate (%)	17.85	11.58	42.86	86.00	56.92
Equity Dividend (%)	80	72	65	40	30
Dividend Payout (including Tax)	1,335	1,199	1,083	664	396
Share Capital	1,385	1,385	1,385	1,384	1,128
Reserves & Surplus	16,689	14,188	13,080	10,182	4,122
NETWORTH	**18,074**	**15,573**	**14,465**	**11,566**	**5,250**
Net Fixed Assets	12,939	10,040	8,951	7,432	7,453
Total Assets	30,247	23,607	20,449	16,931	16,560
MARKET CAPITALIZATION	**89,859**	**63,959**	**38,863**	**29,465**	**4,512**
KEY INDICATORS					
Earnings per share (Face Value of ₹5) -(₹)	11.44	9.71	8.7	7.2	4.03
Turnover per share (Face Value of ₹5) -(₹)	122.97	109.19	97.17	100.39	109.53
Book Value per share (Face Value of ₹5)-(₹)	65.25	56.22	52.22	41.78	23.27
Dividend Pay-Out Ratio	42.13	44.59	44.94	39.36	43.66
Debt:Equity Ratio	0.45 : 1	0.26 : 1	0.20 : 1	0.13 : 1	1.25 : 1

NOTICE

NOTICE is hereby given that the 21st Annual General Meeting of the Members of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited will be held on **29th September, 2018, at 11:00 a.m. at Best Western Jubilee Ridge, Plot No. 38 & 39, Kavuri Hills, Road No. 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500 033, Telangana** to transact the following business:

ORDINARY BUSINESS

1. To receive, consider and adopt the audited financial statements (including audited consolidated financial statements) for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018 and the Reports of the Directors and Auditors thereon.

2. To confirm the payment of interim dividend and to declare final dividend on equity shares for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018.

3. To appoint a Director in place of J. Mytraeyi, Non-Executive Promoter Director (DIN:01770112) who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment.

4. Ratification of appointment of auditors:

To ratify the appointment of auditors of the company, and to fix the remuneration payable to them for the financial year ending 31st March, 2019, as may be determined by the Board of Directors in consultation with the auditors, and that such remuneration as may be agreed upon between the auditors and the Board of Directors.

Explanation: Under Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and the Rules made thereunder, it is mandatory to rotate the statutory auditors on completion of the maximum term permitted under the said section. In line with the requirements of the Act, M. Anandam & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 000125S) were appointed as the statutory auditors of the Company to hold office for a period of five consecutive years from the conclusion of the 20th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 22nd September, 2017, till the conclusion of the 25th Annual General Meeting to be held in the year 2022, subject to ratification by shareholders at the general meeting or as may be necessitated by the Act from time to time. Accordingly, the appointment of M. Anandam & Co., Chartered Accountants is being placed before the shareholders for ratification.

RESOLVED THAT, pursuant to Section 139, 142 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder, as amended from time to time, pursuant to the recommendations of the audit committee of the Board of Directors, and pursuant to the resolution passed by the members at the AGM held on 22nd September, 2017, the appointment of M. Anandam & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 000125S) as the auditors of the Company to hold office till the conclusion of the next AGM be and is hereby ratified and that the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorized to fix the remuneration payable to them for the financial year ending March 31, 2019, as may be determined by the audit committee in consultation with the auditors, and that such remuneration may be paid as may be agreed upon between the auditors and the audit committee / Board of Directors.

SPECIAL BUSINESS

5. To Appoint Dr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri as a Non-Executive Director, Independent category:

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification, the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 read with Schedule IV and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) and the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, Dr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri (DIN: 01741020), who was appointed as an Additional Director, Independent category and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from a Member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as an Independent Director of the Company to hold office for five consecutive years from 14th May, 2018 to 13th May, 2023, whose period of office shall not be liable to retire by rotation."

6. To Appoint Mr. Eswara Rao Immaneni as a Non-Executive Director, Independent category:

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification, the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 read with Schedule IV and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) and the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, Mr. Eswara Rao Immaneni (DIN: 08132183), who was appointed as an Additional Director, Independent category and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from a Member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as an Independent Director of the Company to hold office for five consecutive years from 14th May, 2018 to 13th May,2023, whose period of office shall not be liable to retire by rotation**.”**

7. To Appoint Mr. Srinivas Madireddy as a Whole-time Director of the Company:

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification, the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

“RESOLVED THAT subject to the approval of Central Government, if required, and in accordance with the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 198 and 203 read with Schedule V and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), and the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, Srinivas Madireddy (DIN:01311417) who was appointed as an Additional (whole Time director) and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from a Member proposing his candidature for the office of Director be and is hereby appointed as a Whole-time Director, designated as Executive Director of the Company, on the following terms and conditions for a period of 5 (five) years from 14th May, 2018 to 13th May, 2023.

1) Salary:

Mr. Srinivas Madireddy - ₹ 5,65,000 p.m. (gross salary including all perquisites) for the period from 14th May, 2018 to 30th September 2018. The Company will provide 12.5% increment on gross salary for each year (i.e., for the next 3 years) w.e.f. 1st October, 2018 till 30th September, 2021.

2) Other Benefits:

In addition to the above salary and perquisites, Mr. Srinivas Madireddy shall be entitled to the following annual benefits which shall not be included in the computation of the ceiling of remuneration specified above.

a. Provident and Superannuation Fund: The Company’s contribution to the Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund or Annuity Fund to the extent these either singly or put together are not taxable under the Income Tax Act. The said contribution will not be included in the computation of the ceiling on remuneration.

b. Gratuity: Gratuity payable shall not exceed one half month’s salary for each completed year of services and will not be included in the computation of the ceiling on remuneration.

c. Leave encashment: Encashment of leave at the end of the tenure in accordance with the rules of the Company.

d. Provision of Car and Telephone: Mr. Srinivas Madireddy shall be entitled to a motor car for use on Company’s business and telephone at residence, however use of car for private purpose and personal long distance calls on telephone shall be billed by the Company to Mr. Srinivas Madireddy.

3) Mr. Srinivas Madireddy shall be entitled to reimbursement of entertainment expenses, traveling, boarding and lodging expenses actually and properly incurred for the business of the Company.

4) He will not be eligible for any sitting Fees of the Company’s Board/Committee Meetings.

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT notwithstanding anything contained herein above, where, during the term of employment of Srinivas Madireddy, if in any financial year, the Company has no profits or its profits are inadequate, unless otherwise approved by any statutory authority, as may be required, the remuneration payable to Srinivas Madireddy, including salary, perquisites and any other allowances shall be governed and be subject to the conditions and ceiling provided under the provisions of Section II of Part II of Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 or such other limits as may be prescribed by the Government from time to time as minimum remuneration.

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as in its absolute discretion, it may consider necessary, expedient or desirable, and to settle any question, or doubt that may arise in relation thereto in order to give effect to the foregoing resolution, or as may be otherwise considered by it to be in the best interest of the Company.

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorized to alter and vary such revised terms and conditions in accordance with the laws from time to time in force and to alter and vary such terms and conditions as may be approved by the Central Government without being required to seek the further approval of Members within the limits as prescribed above and any action taken by the Board in this regard be and is hereby ratified and approved.”

8. **To Re-appoint Mr. Lakshmana Rao Janumahanti, Managing Director of the Company and revision of remuneration:**

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass, with or without modifications, the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

RESOLVED subject to the approval of Central Government, if required, and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 198, 203 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Schedule V of the said Act (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), and the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, consent of the Company, be and is hereby accorded towards re-appointment of J. Lakshmana Rao, Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00649702) of the Company for a period of 5 years with effect from 1st April, 2019 to 31st March, 2024 and increase/ revision of remuneration to J. Lakshmana Rao as mentioned below and can be drawn either from Mold-Tek Packaging Limited or from Mold –Tek Technologies Limited or partly from Mold-Tek Packaging Limited and the balance from Mold –Tek Technologies Limited.

a. Salary:

Mr. Lakshmana Rao Janumahanti - the present gross salary is ₹ 14,40,000 p.m. (including all perquisites). The Company will provide 15% increment on gross salary for each year (i.e., for the next 3 years) w.e.f. 1st April, 2019 to 31st March, 2022.

b. Other benefits

In addition to the above salary and perquisites, J. Lakshmana Rao shall be entitled to the following annual benefits which shall not be included in the computation of the ceiling of remuneration specified above:

i. Provident and superannuation fund: The Company’s contribution to the provident fund, superannuation fund or annuity fund to the extent these either singly or put together are not taxable under the Income Tax Act. The said contribution will not be included in the computation of the ceiling on remuneration.

ii. Gratuity: Gratuity payable shall not exceed one half month’s salary for each completed year of service and will not be included in the computation of the ceiling on remuneration.

iii. Leave encashment: Encashment of leave at the end of the tenure in accordance with the rules of the Company.

iv. Provision of car and telephone: J. Lakshmana Rao shall be entitled to a motor car for use on Company’s business and telephone at residence, however use of car for private purpose and personal long distance calls on telephone shall be billed by the Company to J. Lakshmana Rao.

c. Commission: In addition to the salary and perquisites as above, J. Lakshmana Rao shall be entitled to commission at the rate of 1.50% of the net profits of the Company as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

d. J. Lakshmana Rao shall be entitled to reimbursement of entertainment expenses, traveling, boarding and lodging expenses actually and properly incurred for the business of the Company.

e. He will not be eligible for any sitting fees of the Company’s Board/Committee Meetings.

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT notwithstanding anything contained herein above, where, during the term of employment of J. Lakshmana Rao, if in any financial year, the Company has no profits or its profits are inadequate, unless otherwise approved by any statutory authority, as may be required, the remuneration payable to J. Lakshmana Rao, including salary, perquisites and any other allowances shall be governed and be subject to the conditions and ceiling provided under the provisions of Section II of Part II of Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 or such other limits as may be prescribed by the Government from time to time as minimum remuneration.

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as in its absolute discretion, it may consider necessary, expedient or desirable, and to settle any question, or doubt that may arise in relation thereto in order to give effect to the foregoing resolution, or as may be otherwise considered by it to be in the best interest of the Company.

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorized to alter and vary such revised terms and conditions in accordance with the laws from time to time in force and to alter and vary such terms and conditions as may be approved by the Central Government without being required to seek the further approval of Members within the limits as prescribed above and any action taken by the Board in this regard be and is hereby ratified and approved."

9. To Re-appoint Mr. Subramanyam Adivishnu, Deputy Managing Director of the Company and revision of remuneration:

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass, with or without modifications, the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

RESOLVED THAT subject to the approval of Central Government, if required, and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 198, 203 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Schedule V of the said Act (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), and the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, consent of the Company,, be and is hereby accorded towards re-appointment of Subramanyam Adivishnu, Deputy Managing Director (DIN: 00654046) of the Company for a period of 5 years with effect from 1st April, 2019 to 31st March, 2024 and increase/ revision of remuneration to Subramanyam Adivishnu in the following manner:

a. Salary

Mr. Subramanyam Adivishnu - the present gross salary is ₹ 13,25,000 p.m. (including all perquisites). The Company will provide 15% increment on gross salary for each year (i.e., for the next 3 years) w.e.f. 1st April, 2019 to 31st March, 2022.

b. Other benefits

In addition to the above salary and perquisites, A. Subramanyam shall be entitled to the following annual benefits which shall not be included in the computation of the ceiling of remuneration specified above:

i. Provident and superannuation fund: The Company's contribution to the provident fund, superannuation fund or annuity fund to the extent these either singly or put together are not taxable under the Income Tax Act. The said contribution will not be included in the computation of the ceiling on remuneration.

ii. Gratuity: Gratuity payable shall not exceed one half month's salary for each completed year of service and will not be included in the computation of the ceiling on remuneration.

iii. Leave encashment: Encashment of leave at the end of the tenure in accordance with the rules of the Company.

iv. Provision of car and telephone: A. Subramanyam shall be entitled to a motor car for use on Company's business and telephone at residence, however use of car for private purpose and personal long distance calls on telephone shall be billed by the Company to A. Subramanyam.

c. Commission: In addition to the salary and perquisites as above, A. Subramanyam shall be entitled to commission at the rate of 1% of the net profits of the Company as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

d. A. Subramanyam shall be entitled to reimbursement of entertainment expenses, traveling, boarding and lodging expenses actually and properly incurred for the business of the Company.

e. He will not be eligible for any sitting fees of the Company's board/committee meetings.

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT notwithstanding anything contained herein above, where, during the term of employment of the A. Subramanyam , if in any financial year, the Company has no profits or its profits are inadequate, unless otherwise approved by any statutory authority, as may be required, the remuneration payable to the A. Subramanyam, including salary, perquisites and any other allowances shall be governed and be subject to the conditions and ceiling provided under the provisions of Section II of Part II of Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 or such other limits as may be prescribed by the Government from time to time as minimum remuneration.

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as in its absolute discretion, it may consider necessary, expedient or desirable, and to settle any question, or doubt that may arise in relation thereto in order to give effect to the foregoing resolution, or as may be otherwise considered by it to be in the best interest of the Company.

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorized to alter and vary such revised terms and conditions in accordance with the laws from time to time in force and to alter and vary such terms and conditions as may be approved by the Central Government without being required to seek the further approval of Members within the limits as prescribed above and any action taken by the Board in this regard be and is hereby ratified and approved."

10. To Re-appoint Mr. P. Venkateswara Rao, Deputy Managing Director of the Company and revision of remuneration:

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass, with or without modifications, the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

RESOLVED THAT subject to the approval of Central Government, if required, and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 198, 203 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Schedule V of the said Act (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), and the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, consent of the Company, be and is hereby accorded towards re-appointment of P. Venkateswara Rao, Deputy Managing Director (DIN: 01254851) of the Company for a period of 5 years with effect from 1st April, 2019 to 31st March, 2024 and increase/ revision of remuneration to P. Venkateswara Rao in the following manner:

a. Salary

Mr. P. Venkateswara Rao - the present gross salary is ₹ 8,97,000 p.m. (including all perquisites). The Company will provide 15% increment on gross salary for each year (i.e., for the next 3 years) w.e.f. 1st April, 2019 to 31st March, 2022.

b. Commission:

In addition to the salary and perquisites as above, P. Venkateswara Rao shall be entitled to commission at the rate of 0.5 % of the net profits of the Company computed in the manner laid down under Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013.

c. Other benefits

In addition to the above salary and perquisites, P. Venkateswara Rao shall be entitled to the following annual benefits which shall not be included in the computation of the ceiling of remuneration specified above:

i. Provident and superannuation fund: The Company's contribution to the provident fund, superannuation fund or annuity fund to the extent these either singly or put together are not taxable under the Income Tax Act. The said contribution will not be included in the computation of the ceiling on remuneration.

ii. Gratuity: Gratuity payable shall not exceed one half month's salary for each completed year of service and will not be included in the computation of the ceiling on remuneration.

iii. Leave encashment: Encashment of leave at the end of the tenure in accordance with the rules of the Company.

iv. Provision of car and telephone: P. Venkateswara Rao shall be entitled to a motor car for use on Company's business and telephone at residence, however use of car for private purpose and personal long distance calls on telephone shall be billed by the Company to P. Venkateswara Rao.

d. P. Venkateswara Rao shall be entitled to reimbursement of entertainment expenses, traveling, boarding and lodging expenses actually and properly incurred for the business of the Company.

e. He will not be eligible for any sitting fees of the Company's board/committee meetings.

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT notwithstanding anything contained herein above, where, during the term of employment of P. Venkateswara Rao , if in any financial year, the Company has no profits or its profits are inadequate, unless otherwise approved by any statutory authority, as may be required, the remuneration payable to the P. Venkateswara Rao, including salary, perquisites and any other allowances shall be governed and be subject to the conditions and ceiling provided under the provisions of Section II of Part II of Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 or such other limits as may be prescribed by the Government from time to time as minimum remuneration.

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as in its absolute discretion, it may consider necessary, expedient or desirable, and to settle any question, or doubt that may arise in relation thereto in order to give effect to the foregoing resolution, or as may be otherwise considered by it to be in the best interest of the Company.

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorized to alter and vary such revised terms and conditions in accordance with the laws from time to time in force and to alter and vary such terms and conditions as may be approved by the Central Government without being required to seek the further approval of Members within the limits as prescribed above and any action taken by the Board in this regard be and is hereby ratified and approved."

11. To approve revision in remuneration payable to Mr. J. Rana Pratap, holding office or place of profit:

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass, with or without modifications, the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 188(1)(f) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 15 of the Companies (Meeting of Board and its Power) Rules 2014 as amended from time to time, the consent of the Company be and is hereby accorded for continuing to hold office or place of profit under the company by Mr. J. Rana Pratap, Corporate Manager, who is a relative of Mr. J. Lakshmana Rao, Chairman & Managing Director with such designation and remuneration as board may decide from time to time, subject to monthly remuneration not exceeding ₹ 4,50,000 per month including all perquisites with effect from 1st October, 2018."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Mr. J. Rana Pratap shall also be entitled for reimbursement of actual entertainment, traveling, boarding, lodging expenses or any other expense incurred by him in connection with the Company's business."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby authorized and empowered as and when they may determine and deem fit and proper, to revise the above terms of remuneration and to promote / re-designate him to higher grade(s) / scale(s) with all perquisites, usual allowances, incentives, facilities and benefits as applicable to such grade(s) / scale(s) within the above limit of remuneration without requiring the Board to secure any further consent or approval of the members of the Company."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby authorised to take, perform and execute such further steps, acts, deeds and matters, as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

By Order of the Board
for **MOLD-TEK PACKAGING LIMITED**

J. LAKSHMANA RAO
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN:00649702

Hyderabad
1st September, 2018

NOTES

1. A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE MEETING IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXY TO ATTEND, AND, ON A POLL, TO VOTE INSTEAD OF HIMSELF/HERSELF AND SUCH PROXY NEED NOT BEA MEMBER OF THE COMPANY. THE PROXY IN ORDER TO BE EFFECTIVE SHOULD BE DULY STAMPED, COMPLETED AND SIGNED AND MUST BE DEPOSITED AT THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY NOT LESS THAN 48 HOURS BEFORE THE TIME FOR HOLDING THE AFORESAID MEETING.

   A person can act as proxy on behalf of Members not exceeding fifty and holding in the aggregate not more than ten per cent of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights. A Member holding more than ten per cent of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy and such person shall not act as proxy for any other person or shareholder.

2. During the period beginning 24 hours before the time fixed for the commencement of the meeting and ending with the conclusion of the meeting, Members would be entitled to inspect the proxies lodged, at any time during the business hours of the Company, provided not less than 3 days' written notice is given to the Company.

3. The Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of Item No. 5-11 is annexed.

4. In terms of Articles of Association of the Company,

   J. Mytraeyi, Non-Executive Promoter Director (DIN: 01770112) retires by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible offers herself for re-appointment. Information about her, as stipulated under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standard-2, is contained in the statement annexed hereto as Annexure-I. The Board of Directors of the Company recommends the re-appointment of J. Mytraeyi. She has furnished the requisite declarations for her re-appointment.

5. Members/Proxies should bring the enclosed Attendance Slip duly filled in for attending the meeting along with the copy of the Annual Report. Corporate members intending to send their authorized representatives to attend the meeting are requested to send a certified copy of Board Resolution authorizing their representatives to attend and vote on their behalf in the meeting. In case of joint holders attending the meeting, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote.

6. Members who hold shares in dematerialized form are requested to write their Client ID and DP ID numbers and those who hold shares in physical form are requested to write their Folio Number(s) in the Attendance Slip for attending the meeting.

7. Register of Members and Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from 23rd September, 2018 to 29th September, 2018 (both days inclusive) for the purpose of payment of dividend. The dividend declared at the Annual General Meeting will be paid to the Members whose names appear in the Register of Members of the Company at the end of the Business Hours on 22nd September, 2018 and in respect of shares held in electronic form to those 'Deemed Members' whose names appear in the Statement of Beneficial Ownership furnished by National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and the Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL).

8. Members are requested to notify change of address, if any, with pin code to the Company or to its Registrar and Share Transfer Agents quoting reference of their folio number and in case their shares are held in dematerialized form, this information should be passed on to their respective Depository Participants.

9. Members intending to seek clarifications at the Annual General Meeting concerning the accounts and any aspect of operations of the Company are requested to send their questions in writing to the Secretarial or Investor Relations Department so as to reach the Company at least 7 days in advance before the date of the Annual General Meeting, specifying the point(s).

10. Individual Members can now take the facility of making nomination of their holding. The nominee shall be the person in whom all rights of transfer and/or amount payable in respect of shares shall vest in the event of the death of the shareholder and the joint-holder(s), if any. A minor can be nominee provided the name of the guardian is given in the nomination form. Non-individuals including society, trust, body corporate, partnership firm, karta of Hindu Undivided Family, holder of Power of Attorney cannot nominate. For further details in this regard, Members may contact M/s. XL Softech Systems Limited,3, Sagar Society, Road No. 2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad - 500 034, Telangana, the Registrar and Share Transfer Agents of the Company.

11. Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has issued a circular clarifying that it shall be mandatory for the transferee(s) to furnish copy of Permanent Account Number (PAN) card to the Company/Registrar and Transfer Agent of the Company for registration of

transfer of shares in the physical mode. Members may please take note of the same.

12. Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 124 and 125 of the Companies Act, 2013, dividends which remain unclaimed in the unpaid dividend account for a period of seven years from the date of transfer of the same, will be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund established by the Central Government. The Members who have not encashed their dividend warrant(s) so far, for the financial year ended 2010-11 or any subsequent financial years are requested to lodge their claims to the Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agents. According to the provisions of the Act, no claims shall lie against the said Fund or the Company for the amounts of dividend so transferred nor shall any payment be made in respect of such claims.

    The Ministry of Corporate Affairs notified the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016, on 5th September, 2016 and the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Amendment Rules, 2016 on 28th February, 2017 ('IEPF Rules') which are applicable to the Company. The objective of the IEPF Rules is to help shareholders ascertain the status of unclaimed amounts. In terms of the IEPF Rules, the Company has uploaded the information in respect of the unclaimed dividends as on 22nd September, 2017 (i.e., the date of last AGM) on the website of the Company(www.moldtekgroup.com)and also filed the same with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs.

    As per provisions of Section 124 of the Companies Act, 2013, shares in respect of which dividend has not been paid or claimed for seven consecutive years or more shall be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) Authority. In accordance with the IEPF Rules, the Company has transferred unpaid/ unclaimed dividend for the financial year 2008-09 to the IEPF.

    Pursuant to the provisions of Section 124(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder, the Company has transferred in aggregate 2,28,630 Equity Shares of Rs 5/- each to designated Demat Account of IEPF Authority in respect of which the dividend remained unpaid / unclaimed for a period of seven consecutive years i.e. from 2009-10 till the due date of November 15, 2017 after following the prescribed procedure.

    Further, all the shareholders, who have not claimed/ encashed their dividends in the last seven consecutive years are requested to claim the same. In case valid claim is not received, the Company shall proceed to transfer the respective shares to the IEPF account as per the provisions of IEPF Rules. The Company shall however also inform the concerned shareholders individually and shall also publish the notice in this respect in the newspaper pursuant to the provisions of IEPF Rules. The details of such shareholders and shares due to be transferred shall also be uploaded on the website of the Company.

13. Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding maintained under Section 170 of Companies Act, 2013 and Register of Contracts or arrangements in which directors are interested maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 will be available for inspection by the Members at the Annual General Meeting. All relevant documents referred in the Notice shall be open for inspection by the Members at the Registered office of the Company during the normal business hours (10.00 a.m. to 6.00 p.m.) on all working days (except Saturdays) up to the date of the AGM of the Company.

14. A Route Map showing direction to reach the venue of 21st Annual General Meeting is given in the Annual Report as per the requirement of the Secretarial Standard-2 on General Meeting.

15. The Certificate from the Auditors of the Company under Regulation 13 of SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 stating compliance as per SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014/SEBI (Employees Stock Option Scheme and Employees Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999, as amended, from time to time and resolution of the Company passed in the general meeting, on implementation of scheme, will be available for inspection by the Members at the AGM.

16. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India (vide its Circular Nos. 17/ 2011 and 18/2011 dated 21st April, 2011 and 29th April, 2011, respectively), has undertaken a 'Green Initiative in Corporate Governance' by allowing paperless compliances and recognizing delivery of notices/documents/annual reports, etc, to the Members through electronic medium. Further, pursuant to Sections 101 and 136 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant rules made thereunder, companies can serve annual report and other communications through electronic medium. In view of the above, the Company will send notices/ documents/annual reports, etc, to the Members through Email, wherever the Email addresses are available; and through other modes of services where Email addresses have not been registered. Accordingly, Members are requested to support this initiative by registering their Email addresses in respect of shares held in dematerialized form with their respective Depository Participants and in respect of shares held in physical form with the Company's Registrar and Transfer Agents, M/s. XL Softech Systems Limited.

Voting through electronic means

1. In compliance with provisions of Section 108 of the Act and Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 44 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company is providing e-voting facility as an alternative mode of voting which will enable the Members to cast their votes electronically.
2. Necessary arrangements have been made by the Company with CDSL to facilitate e-voting. The detailed process, instructions and manner for availing e-voting facility is annexed to the Notice.
3. Mr. Ashish Gaggar, Practicing Company Secretary (Membership No. FCS 6687) has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the voting and remote e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
4. Members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the meeting may also attend the meeting but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.
5. Members can opt for only one mode of voting i.e., either by e-voting or poll paper. In case Members cast their votes through both the modes, voting done by e-voting shall prevail and votes cast through poll paper shall be treated as invalid.
6. The e-voting period commences on 26th September, 2018 at 9:00 a.m. and ends on 28th September, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. During this period, Members holding shares either in physical form or demat form, as on 22nd September, 2018, i.e. cut-off date, may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled for voting thereafter. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the Member, he/she shall not be allowed to change it subsequently or cast the vote again.
7. The voting rights of Members shall be in proportion to their shares in the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on cut-off date. A person, whose name is recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as on cut-off date i.e. 22nd September, 2018, only shall been entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting and poll process at the venue of the meeting. A person who is not a member as on the cut-off date should treat this notice for information purpose only.
8. Any person, who acquires shares of the Company and becomes a Member of the Company after dispatch of the Notice and holding shares as on cut-off date, may cast vote after following the instructions for e-voting as provided in the Notice convening the meeting, which is available on the website of the Company and CDSL. However, if you are already registered with CDSL for remote e-voting, then you can use your existing User ID and password for casting your vote.
9. The Scrutinizer shall, immediately after the conclusion of voting at the meeting, would count the votes cast at the meeting, thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of at least two witnesses not in the employment of the Company and make, not later than three days of conclusion of the meeting, a consolidated Scrutinizer's Report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman, who shall countersign the same.
10. The results declared along with the Scrutinizer's Report shall be placed on the Company's website www.moldtekgroup.com and on the website of CDSL www.cdslindia.com immediately after the result is declared. The Company shall simultaneously forward the results to BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited, where the equity shares of the Company are listed.
11. The resolutions listed in the Notice of the AGM shall be deemed to be passed on the date of the AGM, subject to the receipt of the requisite number of votes in favour of the respective resolutions.

Instructions for members for voting electronically are as under:

i. The voting period begins on 26th September, 2018 at 9:00 a.m. and ends on 28th September, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. During this period, Members of the Company holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date of 22nd September, 2018, may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.

ii. The Members should log on to the e-voting website: www.evotingindia.com

iii Click on Shareholders' Tab

iv. Now enter your User ID

   a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID;

   b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID;

   c. Members holding shares in physical form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.

v. Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and click on Login.

vi. If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to www.evotingindia.com and voted on an earlier voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.

vii. If you are a first time user, follow the steps given below:

For Members holding shares in demat form and physical form	
PAN	Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric *PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders) • Members who have not updated their PAN with the Company /depository participant are requested to use the sequence number which is printed on postal ballot/attendance slip indicated in the PAN field. • In case the sequence number is less than 8 digits, enter the applicable number of 0's before the number after the first two characters of the name in CAPITAL letters. Example: If your name is Ramesh Kumar with sequence number 1 then enter RA00000001 in the PAN field.
DOB	Enter the date of birth as recorded in your demat account or in the Company records for the said demat account or folio in dd/mm/yyyy format.
Dividend bank details	Enter the dividend bank details as recorded in your demat account or in the Company records for the said demat account or folio. • Please enter the DOB or dividend bank details in order to login. If the details are not recorded with the Depository or Company please enter the member ID/ folio number in the dividend bank details field as mentioned in instruction(iv).

viii. After entering these details appropriately, click on 'SUBMIT' tab.

ix. Members holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, members holding shares in demat form will now reach 'Password Creation' menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other Company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.

x. For Members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.

xi. Click on the EVSN for the relevant MOLD-TEK PACKAGING LIMITED on which you choose to vote.

xii. On the voting page, you will see 'RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION' and against the same the option 'YES/ NO' for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.

xiii. Click on the 'RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK' if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.

xiv. After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click 'SUBMIT'. A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click 'OK', else to change your vote, click 'CANCEL' and accordingly modify your vote.

xv. Once you 'CONFIRM' your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.

xvi. You can also take out print of the voting done by you by clicking 'Click here to print' option on the voting page.

xvii. If Demat account holder has forgotten the same password then enter the User ID and the image verification code and click Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.

xviii. Note for Non-Individual Shareholders and Custodians

- Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodian are required to log on to and register themselves as Corporates.
- A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
- After receiving the log in details a compliance user should be created using the admin login and password. The compliance user would be able to link the account(s)for which they wish to vote on.
- The list of accounts should be mailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
- A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney(POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.

xix. In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions ('FAQs') and e-voting manual available at under help section or you can also contact on below mentioned details:

Contact details for queries relating to e-voting: Mr. Mehboob Lakhani, Assistant Manager
Central Depository Services (India) Limited
17th Floor, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,
Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai - 400001
Email ID: helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com
Phone number: 1800 200 5533

By Order of the Board
for **MOLD-TEK PACKAGING LIMITED**

J. LAKSHMANA RAO
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN:00649702

Hyderabad
1st September, 2018

STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102(1) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ("THE ACT")

The following Statement sets out all material facts relating to the Special Business mentioned in the Notice:

Item No. 5 & 6

Dr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri (DIN: 01741020) and Sri. Eswara Rao Immaneni (DIN: 08132183) were appointed as Additional Directors (Independent) on the Board of the Company at the meeting held on 14th May 2018, pursuant to the provisions of Section 161, 149 of the Act read with the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and provisions of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations"). They hold office as Independent Directors of the Company up to the conclusion / date of the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

Brief Profile: Dr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri is a M.B.B.S D.O.M.S, Ophthalmic Surgeon Doctor by profession. He is founder of Bobbili Eye Hospital, Andhra Pradesh. He is having vast experience of over 35 years in the field of hospitality and various business fields.

Brief Profile: Mr. Eswara Rao, Immaneni is a Chartered Accountant, a senior partner in M/s EC & ASSOCIATES, Chartered Accountants, having branches in Vijayawada, Hyderabad, Vizag, Bangalore and Sydney, Australia. Further, he is certified arbitrator holder of Post Graduate Certificate in Alternate Dispute Resolution from NALSAR University, Hyderabad.

Dr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri (DIN: 01741020) and Sri.Eswara Rao Immaneni (DIN: 08132183) are not disqualified from being appointed as Directors in terms of Section 164 of the Act and have given their consent to act as Directors.

The Company has received notices in writing from a member under Section 160 of the Act proposing the candidature of Dr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri (DIN: 01741020) and Sri. Eswara Rao Immaneni (DIN: 08132183) for the office of Independent Directors of the Company.

The Company has also received declarations from Dr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri (DIN: 01741020) and Sri. Eswara Rao Immaneni (DIN: 08132183) that they meet with the criteria of independence as prescribed both under sub-section (6) of Section 149 of the Act and under the Listing Regulations.

In the opinion of the Board, Dr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri (DIN: 01741020) and Sri. Eswara Rao Immaneni (DIN: 08132183) fulfill the conditions for appointment as Independent Directors as specified in the Act and the Listing Regulations. Dr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri (DIN: 01741020) and Sri. Eswara Rao Immaneni (DIN: 08132183) are independent of the management.

The Draft Letters of appointment are available for inspection by members at the Registered Office of the Company between 11.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. on all working days of the Company.

Details of Directors whose appointment as Independent Directors is proposed at Item Nos. 5 and 6, are provided in the **"Annexure I"** to the Notice pursuant to the provisions of (i) the Listing Regulations and (ii) Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS-2"), issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

Dr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri (DIN: 01741020) and Sri. Eswara Rao Immaneni (DIN: 08132183) are interested in the resolutions set out respectively at Item Nos. 5 and 6 of the Notice with regard to their respective appointments.

Save and except the above, none of the other Directors / Key Managerial Personnel of the Company / their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in these resolutions.

This statement may also be regarded as an appropriate disclosure under the Listing Regulations.

The Board recommends the Ordinary Resolutions set out at Item Nos. 5 and 6 of the Notice for approval by the members.

Item No. 7

The Board of Directors upon the recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee at the meeting held on 14 May 2018, appointed Mr. Srinivas Madireddy as an Additional Director (Whole Time Director) of the Company pursuant to the provisions of Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013. Mr. Srinivas Madireddy would hold office upto the date of this Annual General Meeting. The Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from a member proposing the candidature of Mr. Srinivas Madireddy for the office of the Director, to be appointed as such, under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Brief Profile: Mr. Srinivas Madireddy is an Engineer by profession holding a degree in B.E (Mechanical). He is having vast experience of over 28 years in the field of Production Management and other fields.

Mr. Srinivas Madireddy is not disqualified from being appointed as Directors in terms of Section 164 of the Act and have given their consent to act as Directors.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has also recommended his appointment as Whole Time Director of the company.

The principal terms and conditions of his appointment are mentioned in the resolution set out at item no 7.

As per the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 198, 203 and Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 approval of the Members of the Company by way of special resolution is required for appointment and remuneration payable to the Whole Time Director.

Hence, The Board recommends this Resolution for approval of the Members.

The General Information as required pursuant to Clause 1(B) (iv) of Section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013, is provided in the **"Annexure II",** Information as required pursuant to SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS-2"), issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India is contained in the statement annexed as "Annexure I" hereto.

Except Mr. Srinivas Madireddy and his relatives, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives are concerned or interested in the Resolution as set out in Item 7 of the accompanying Notice.

Item No. 8

J. Lakshmana Rao was re-appointed as Chairman and Managing Director of the Company for a period of 5 years from 1st April, 2014 up to 31st March, 2019 at the 16th Annual General Meeting held on 30th September, 2013. Remuneration of J. Lakshmana Rao was revised with effect from 1st April, 2016, subject to approval of central government, and the Members of the Company approved the revision in remuneration at the 18th Annual General Meeting held on 30th September, 2015 and the revision in remuneration was approved by the Members of Mold-Tek Technologies Limited at its 18th Annual General Meeting held on 30th September, 2015. The remuneration was proposed to be paid either from Mold-Tek Packaging Limited or from Mold-Tek Technologies Limited or partly from Mold- Tek Packaging Limited and the remaining from Mold-Tek Technologies Limited.

His present term as Managing Director expires on 31st March, 2019. The Board of Directors and Nomination and Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on 1st September, 2018 subject to the approval of Members at general meeting, re-appointed J. Lakshmana Rao for a period of 5 years from 1st April, 2019 to 31st March, 2024.

Further, the Central Government vide its letters (letter dated 18th March, 2014 to Mold-Tek Technologies Limited and to Mold-Tek Packaging Limited) approved the payment of remuneration to J. Lakshmana Rao up to 30th September, 2016 to be paid either from Mold-Tek Packaging Limited or from Mold-Tek Technologies Limited or partly from Mold Tek Packaging Limited and remaining from Mold-Tek Technologies Limited. Members may be aware that there has been substantial increase in overall growth and volume of business of the Company. In view of the increased volume of business, the duties and responsibilities of Managing Directors have also increased manifold and therefore the Board of Directors and Nomination and Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on 1st September, 2018 reviewed the remuneration payable to J. Lakshmana Rao from 1st April, 2019 to 31st March, 2022, keeping in view the objectivity of remuneration package payable to executives while striking a balance between the interest of the Company and the shareholders.

Mr. J. Lakshmana Rao is not disqualified from being appointed as Directors in terms of Section 164 of the Act and have given their consent to act as Directors.

The principal terms and conditions of his re-appointment are mentioned in the resolution set out at item no 8.

As per the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 198, 203 and Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 approval of the Members of the Company by way of special resolution is required for reappointment and revised remuneration payable to the Managing Director.

Hence, The Board recommends this Resolution for approval of the Members.

The General Information as required pursuant to Clause 1(B) (iv) of Section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013, is provided in the "Annexure II", Information as required pursuant to SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS-2"), issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India is contained in the statement annexed as "Annexure I hereto.

Except J. Lakshmana Rao, Chairman & Managing Director, A. Subramanyam, Deputy Managing Director, J. Mytraeyi, Non-Executive Director, A. Seshu Kumari, Chief Financial Officer and their relatives, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives are concerned or interested in the Resolution as set out in Item 8 of the accompanying Notice.

Item 9

A. Subramanyam was re-appointed as Deputy Managing Director for a period of 5 years with effect from 1st April, 2014 up to 31st March, 2019 at the 16th Annual General Meeting held on 30th September, 2013 and the Members of the Company at the 18th Annual General Meeting held on 28th September, 2015 approved the revision in remuneration payable to A. Subramanyam from 1st April, 2016 to 31st March, 2019.

His present term as Deputy Managing Director expires on 31st March, 2019. The Board of Directors and Nomination and Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on 1st September, 2018 subject to the approval of Members at general meeting, re-appointed A. Subramanyam for a period of 5 years from 1st April, 2019 to 31st March, 2024.

Members may be aware that there has been substantial increase in overall growth and volume of business of the Company. In view of the increased volume of business, the duties and responsibilities of Deputy Managing Directors have also increased manifold and therefore the Board of Directors and Nomination and Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on 1st September, 2018 reviewed the remuneration payable to A. Subramanyam from 1st April, 2019 to 31st March, 2022, keeping in view the objectivity of remuneration package payable to executives while striking a balance between the interest of the Company and the shareholders.

Mr. A. Subramanyam is not disqualified from being appointed as Directors in terms of Section 164 of the Act and have given their consent to act as Directors.

The principal terms and conditions of his re-appointment are mentioned in the resolution set out at item no 9.

As per the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 198, 203 and Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 approval of the Members of the Company by way of special resolution is required for re-appointment and revised remuneration payable to the A. Subramanyam.

Hence, the Board recommends the Resolution for approval of the Members.

Except J. Lakshmana Rao, Chairman & Managing Director, A. Subramanyam, Deputy Managing Director, J. Mytraeyi, Non-Executive Director, A. Seshu Kumari, Chief Financial Officer and their relatives, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives are concerned or interested in the Resolution as set out in Item 9 of the accompanying Notice.

Item 10

P. Venkateswara Rao was re-appointed as Deputy Managing Director of the Company for a period of 5 years from 1st April, 2014 up to 31st March, 2019 at the 16th Annual General Meeting held on 30th September, 2013

The Members of the Company at the 18th Annual General Meeting held on 28th September, 2015 approved the revision in remuneration payable to P. Venkateswara Rao from 1st April, 2016 to 31st March, 2019.

His present term as Deputy Managing Director expires on 31st March, 2019. The Board of Directors and Nomination and Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on 1st September, 2018 subject to the approval of Members at general meeting, re-appointed P. Venkateswara Rao for a period of 5 years from 1st April, 2019 to 31st March, 2024.

Members may be aware that there has been substantial increase in overall growth and volume of business of the Company. In view of the increased volume of business, the duties and responsibilities of Managing Directors have also increased manifold and therefore the Board of Directors and Nomination and Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on 1st September, 2018 subject to the approval of Members at general meeting, approved the revision in remuneration payable to P. Venkateswara Rao from 1st April, 2019 to 31st March, 2022. The proposed revision is keeping in view the objectivity of remuneration package payable to executives while striking a balance between the interest of the Company and the shareholders.

Mr. P. Venkateswara Rao is not disqualified from being appointed as Directors in terms of Section 164 of the Act and have given their consent to act as Directors.

The principal terms and conditions of his re-appointment are mentioned in the resolution set out at item no 10.

As per the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 198, 203 and Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 approval of the Members of the Company by way of special resolution is required for reappointment and revised remuneration payable to the P. Venkateswara Rao.

Hence, the Board recommends the Resolution for approval of the Members.

The General Information as required pursuant to Clause 1(B) (iv) of Section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013, is provided in the "Annexure II" Information as required pursuant to SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015and (iii) Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS-2"), issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India is contained in the statement annexed as "Annexure I hereto.

Except P. Venkateswara Rao and his relatives, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives is concerned or interested in the Resolution as set out in Item 10 of the accompanying Notice.

Item 11

Mr. J. Rana Pratap holds an MBA in Marketing & Operations from IIM Lucknow and a bachelor's degree in Industrial Engineering from IIT, Delhi. At Mold-Tek, he manages Strategic Initiatives & Business Development while identifying new areas of growth in Packaging, Engineering and IT space. He has over 6 years of experience in identifying high potential growth areas & arriving at business solutions to real problems, the Nomination and Remuneration

Committee, the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors of the Company at their meetings held on 1st September, 2018 approved remuneration of Mr.J.Rana Pratap, subject to approval of the members pursuant to Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013, the revision in remuneration payable to Mr. J. Rana Pratap w.e.f. 1st October 2018.

Mr. J. Rana Pratap has been appointed to hold office or place of profit by the Board of Directors of the Company in the Board Meeting held on 29th May 2017.

Mr. J. Rana Pratap is in the exclusive employment of the Company and will not hold a place of profit in any other Company.

The proposed remuneration of Mr. J. Rana Pratap, who has been responsible for new business development for more than 6 years, is considered as minimum remuneration as compared with the remuneration package for similar position in the industry, as this is a very challenging position. Similarly placed employees in the Company are/will be getting comparable salary.

The particulars of the transaction pursuant to para 3 of Explanation (1) to Rule 15 of Companies (Meeting of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 are as under:

Name of the related party	Mr. J. Rana Pratap
Name of the director or Key Managerial personnel who is related	Mr.J. Lakshmana Rao,
Nature of relationship	Mr.J. Lakshmana Rao, Chairman & Managing Director - Father
Nature, Material terms, Monetary value and particulars of the contract or arrangement	Mr. Rana Pratap is holding the office or place of profit as Corporate Manager of the Company. His remuneration is proposed to be revised as per the terms set out in the resolution given at item number 11.
Any other information relevant or important for the Members to take a decision on the proposed resolution:	Not Applicable

Except Mr.J. Lakshmana Rao and his relatives, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives is concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the said resolution.

The Board recommends passing of the resolution(s) as set out under Item No. 11 for approval of the members as Ordinary resolution(s).

No member of the Company who is related party shall vote to approve the ordinary resolution.

Annexure-I

Additional information on Director seeking re-appointment in the Annual General Meeting (under sub-regulation 3 of Regulation 36 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and para 1.2.5 of Secretarial Standard-2

Statement of Disclosure

Name of the Director	Lakshmana Rao Janumahanti	A. Subramanyam	P. Venkateswara Rao	Srinivas Madireddy	Eswara Rao Immaneni	Dr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri	J. Mytraeyi
Date of birth	19th April, 1959	8th July, 1954	18th January, 1957	13th May, 1966	19th June, 1959	10th April, 1959	29th October, 1934
Date of first appointment on the board	1st April, 2014	1st April, 2014	1st April, 2014	14th May, 2018	14th May, 2018	14th May, 2018	28th September, 2015
Terms & Conditions of appointment and re-appointment along with Remuneration sought to be paid	As mentioned in the resolution No. 8	As mentioned in the resolution No. 9	As mentioned in the resolution No. 10	As mentioned in the resolution No. 7	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Relationship with other Directors	J. Mytraeyi-Mother	J. Lakshmana Rao-Brother-in-law	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	J.Lakshmana Rao- Son
Expertise in specific functional area	Marketing and Finance Area	Expertise is in overseeing CNC programming, machine and mould manufacturing activities	Materials Management	Production Management and Mechanical	Accountancy	-	-
Qualification	P.G Diploma in Management	B.E. (Mechanical) Diploma in mould design & manufacturing	P.G. in material management	B.E (Mechanical)	Chartered Accountant	M.B.B.S D.O.M.S, Ophthalmic Surgeon Doctor	B.Sc
Number of Meetings of the Board attended during the financial year 2017-2018	4	4	4	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	4
Names of other companies in which holds the directorship	NIL	Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	NIL	NIL	Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	NIL
Names of other companies in which holds the membership of committees of the board	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	1	2	NIL
No of shares held in the Company as on 31st March, 2018	25,55,445	20,29,124	2,35,896	4,37,036	5,106	738	86,700

Brief Profile: Ms. J. Mytraeyi is a Science graduate. She is associated with the company since the year 2008 and actively participates in the management and affairs of the company. She has more than 3 decade of experience.

ANNEXURE II REFERRED TO IN THE EXPLANATORY STATEMENT FROM ITEM NO. 7 to 10

Statement containing the information pursuant to the provisions of clause (B) of Section II of Part II of Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to ITEM NO. 7 to 10

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Nature of Industry: Manufacturing of plastic packaging containers
2. Year of commencement of commercial production: 1997
3. **In case of new companies, expected date of commencement of activities as per project approved by financial institutions appearing in the prospectus**: Not applicable
4. **Standalone Financial performance:** **₹ Lakhs**

Particulars	Year ended 31st March 2018	Year ended 31st March 2017	Year ended 31st March 2016
Income	34,051	30,236	26,908
Net Profit before interest, Depreciation & Tax	6,452	5,343	4,626
Net Profit as per Statement of Profit and Loss	3,169	2,689	2,410
Amount of dividend	1,335	1,199	1,083
Rate of dividend declared/recommended	80	72	65

The Company, after rescheduling of its debts, has not made any default in the repayment of its dues (including public deposits) or interest payments thereon.

5. **Exports performance and net foreign exchange earnings for the year ended 31st March, 2018** is ₹ 367 lakhs.
6. **Foreign investments or collaborations, if any**: Please refer note no. 5.1 of Standalone financial statements.

II INFORMATION ABOUT THE APPOINTEES

1. Background Details:

Srinivas Madireddy: Brief Profile: Mr. Srinivas Madireddy is an Engineer by profession holding a degree in B.E (Mechanical). He is having vast experience of over 28 years in the field of Production Management and other fields and he is incharge of Production, planning and control of all the units.

Lakshmana Rao Janumahanti: He holds a Bachelor's degree in Civil Engineering and also holds a Post graduate diploma in management form the famous Indian Institute of Management, Bangalore specializing in marketing and finance areas. He is a founder of Mold-Tek group companies. He has a vast experience of 35 years in the field of finance & Marketing.

P. Venkateswara Rao: He holds a Bachelor's degree in arts from Osmania University and a diploma degree in material management. He has over 39 years of work experience in the field of material management and project execution and co-ordination. He is incharge of overall marketing and commercial activities of the company.

Subramanyam Adivishnu: He holds a Bachelor's degree in BE Mechanicial from REC- Suratkal and he completed short-term course in mould design and manufacturing from CIPET- Chennai. He promoted Mold-Tek along with Lakshmana Rao Janumahanti. He has 37 years of work experience in the field of in-house research and development of moulds and in-house tool room for designing and development of moulds for new products.

2. Past Remuneration:

Srinivas Madireddy: ₹ 63,71,000 for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018

J.Lakshmana Rao- ₹ 54,61,953 for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018 from Mold- Tek Technologies Limited and ₹ 1,30,53,077 for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018 from Mold- Tek Packaging Limited aggregating to ₹ 1,85,15,030

Subramanyam Adivishnu- ₹ 1,73,47,604 for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018

P. Venkateswara Rao- ₹ 1,26,19,916 for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018

3. Recognition or awards: **NIL**

4. Job Profile and his/her suitability

Srinivas Madireddy: Whole time director and he is incharge of Production, planning and control of all the units.

Lakshmana Rao Janumahanti: Chairman & Managing Director and he is incharge of overall activities of the company.

P. Venkateswara Rao: Deputy managing Director and He is incharge of overall marketing and commercial activities of the company.

Subramanyam Adivishnu: Deputy managing Director and he is incharge of in-house research and development of moulds and in-house tool room for designing and development of moulds for new products.

5. Proposed remuneration:

It is proposed to pay a maximum remuneration to them on the terms and conditions detailed in the resolution referred above.

6. Comparative remuneration profile with respect to industry, size of the company, profile of the position and person:

Compared to the remuneration profile of position and person with respect to this industry and size, they are entitled to the proposed remuneration

7. Pecuniary relationship directly or indirectly with the Company, or relationship with the managerial personnel, if any:

Except the remuneration drawn by them from the Company, they do not have any pecuniary relationship, directly or indirectly with the Company.

J. Lakshmana Rao is son of J. Mytraeyi, brother-in-law of A. Subramanyam and Brother of A. Seshu Kumari.

III Other Information

1. Reasons for inadequate profits :As of now, the Company is having profits, hence the clause of inadequate profits is not applicable to the company.
2. Steps taken or proposed to be taken for improvement: Not Applicable.
3. Expected increase in productivity and profits in measurable terms: Not Applicable.

BOARD'S REPORT

Dear Members,

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting their report on the business and operations of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2018.

FINANCIAL RESULTS ₹ Lakhs

	STANDALONE		CONSOLIDATED	
	2017-18	**2016-17**	**2017-18**	**2016-17**
Revenue from operations	33,946	30,080	34,684	30,137
Other income	105	156	96	84
Total income	**34,051**	**30,236**	**34,780**	**30,221**
Profit before Finance cost, depreciation & tax	6,452	5,343	6,250	5,123
Finance cost	411	231	463	244
Depreciation	1,184	992	1,315	1,031
Profit before Tax	**4,857**	**4,120**	**4,472**	**3,848**
Provision for current tax	1,393	1,362	1,393	1,362
Provision for deferred tax	295	69	295	69
Net profit (After Tax)	**3169**	**2,689**	**2,784**	**2,417**
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)	(7)	(12)	(7)	(12)
Profit brought forward from previous years	4,333	3,100	4,061	3,100
Amount available for appropriation	**7,495**	**5,777**	**6,838**	**5,505**
Less: Appropriation				
Transferred to general reserve	405	361	405	361
Dividend on equity shares (excluding tax)	443	900	443	900
Tax on dividends	90	183	90	183
Other adjustments	34	0	34	0
Closing Balance of retained earnings	**6,523**	**4,333**	**5,866**	**4,061**

PERFORMANCE REVIEW

Your Company has shown a healthy performance at consolidated level in terms of revenue, EBIDTA & PAT. Your Company has achieved a total revenue of ₹34,684 lakhs from ₹30,137 lakhs in the previous year with a growth rate of 15.08%. The operating profit (EBIDTA) increased by 22%, from ₹51,23 lakhs to ₹62,50 lakhs, overall resulting into sharp increase in net profits by 15% amounting to ₹27,84 lakhs as against the profit of ₹24,17 lakhs for financial year 2016-17. The EPS on weighted average equity has increased from ₹8.73 in the financial year 2016-17 to ₹10.05 in the financial year 2017-18, leading to an increase of 15%.

FUTURE OUTLOOK

Your Company is setting up two new manufacturing plants for Asian Paints at Mysore and Vizag. The construction activities are on track and production will start at Mysore by October/November, 2018 and Vizag by January, 2019. The first order has been received from Asian Paints limited; Mysore and the same will be executed by end of the September, 2018 from our existing plants till production start at our Mysore plant.

Your Company introduced a range of new oval tubs for ice creams, chocolates, biscuits and other food products, by adding 12 molds and required machines and robots. The Company received excellent response from industry leaders like Vadilal, Lazza, Heritage, Scoops and many other brands

Your Company's Q-Packs of 5,15 and 17 liters packs are getting better acceptance and sales are gradually pickup from Edible Oil and Ghee segments. From October 2018 Company is launching a new set of retail packs for Ghee and spices and other food products in the range of 50ml to 1000 ml packs. New enquiries from major MNCs in Food and FMCG are also under development which may add to sales from the 4th quarter of coming Financial Year.

The above developments will keep up the growth prospects for the Company in the coming quarters and inthe next Financial year.

The company has also started developing IML decoration on curved surfaces. This may lead us nto packaging for cosmetics which is a good value adding line of business

CREDIT RATING

Your Company has received credit rating from two agencies D&B Rating and ICRA.

D&B Rating

The credit rating is 5A1 and condition is stated as Good.

D&B Indicative Risk Rating of 5A1 implies that the Company has a tangible net worth of ₹89,859 lakhs and above as per the latest available financial statements. Composite Appraisal 2 indicates that the overall status of the Company is strong.

ICRA

The outlook on the long-term rating from ICRA has also been upgraded from stable to positive. The rating details are as follows:

Instrument	Rating
Term loan	[ICRA] A- (Stable)
Long-term loans fund based	[ICRA] A-
Short-term non- fund based	[ICRA]A2+
Long-term/short- term proposed	[ICRA]A-

CHANGE IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS, IF ANY

No change in the nature of Business

MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS, IF ANY, AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY

No material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company have occurred between the end of the financial year to which the financial statements relate and the date of this Directors' Report.

SUBSIDIARY

During the year 2017-18 your Company's wholly owned subsidiary company by name Mold-Tek Packaging FZE, in UAE, has started its operations. The consolidated financial statements of the Company prepared in accordance with applicable Accounting Standards as specified in the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, form part of the annual report. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act), a statement containing salient features of financial statements of subsidiary in Form AOC 1 forms part of Board's Report.

Further, the Highlights of the performance of subsidiary is as follows:

Particulars	Mold-Tek Packaging FZE (₹)
Total Income	8,61,91,357
Total COGS	10,15,15,886
EBDITA	(1,88,24,528)
Total Expenses	12,33,05,256
Net ordinary Income	(3,71,13,898)
Current Tax	-
Deferred Tax Liability	-
Profit after Tax	(3,71,13,898)

Separate audited financial statements in respect of the subsidiary company shall be kept open for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company during working hours for a period of 21days before the date of the Annual General Meeting. Your Company will also make available these documents upon request by any Member of the Company interested in obtaining the same. The separate audited financial statements in respect of the subsidiary company is also available on the website of your Company at: http://www.moldtekgroup.com

FIRST - TIME ADOPTION OF IND AS

The financials for the year ended 31st March, 2018 are the financial statements prepared by the Company in accordance with IND AS. For the periods up to and inclusive of year ended March 31, 2017, the Company prepared its financial statement in accordance with accounting standards specified in section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read together with rule 7 of Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules 2014 (Previous GAAP). Reconciliation and description of the effect of transition from previous GAAP to IND AS on equity, profit and cash flow are provided in note 41. The Balance Sheet as on the date of transition has been prepared in accordance with IND AS 101 first adoption of Indian Accounting standards and accordingly, figures of previous years have regrouped to confirm to the current year's presentation.

DIVIDEND

Your Directors have recommended a final dividend of ₹2.00 per equity share i.e. @40% of face value of ₹5 each, in addition to interim dividend of ₹2.00 (40%) hitherto declared, making a total of ₹4.00 (80%) per equity share (previous year: ₹3.60 per equity share @72% of face value of ₹5 each) for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018. The final dividend, if approved, will be paid to those Members whose names appear in Register of Members as on 22nd September, 2018. In respect of shares held in dematerialized form, it will be paid to Members whose names are furnished by National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Limited as beneficial owners as on that date.

This will entail an outflow of ₹533 lakhs (Inclusive of dividend tax).

The dividend payout for the year under review has been formulated keeping in view your Company's need for capital, for its growth plans and the intent to finance such plans through internal accruals to the optimum.

Equity shares that may be allotted on or before the Book Closure will rank *pari passu* with the existing shares and will be entitled to receive the dividend.

AUTHORIZED SHARE CAPITAL

The Authorized Share Capital of the Company as on 31st March, 2018 stands at ₹14,50,00,000 (Rupees Fourteen crore fifty lakhs only) divided into 2,90,00,000 (Two crore ninety lakhs) equity shares of ₹5 (Rupees Five only) each. During the year, there has been no change in the authorized share capital of the Company.

PAID UP SHARE CAPITAL

There has been no change in share capital during the financial year. The paid up share capital of the Company was

₹13,84,55,260 divided into 2,76,91,052 shares of ₹5 each as on 31st March, 2018.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS

Loans, guarantees and investments covered under Section 186 of the Act form part of the notes to the financial statements provided in this Annual Report.

DEPOSITS

The Company has neither accepted nor renewed any deposits from public within the meaning of Section 73 of the Act read with Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 during the year under review.

INTERNAL CONTROLS SYSTEMS AND ADEQUACY

The Company's internal audit systems are geared towards ensuring adequate internal controls commensurate with the size and needs of the business, with the objective of efficient conduct of operations through adherence to the Company's policies, identifying areas of improvement, evaluating the reliability of financial statements, ensuring compliances with applicable laws and regulations and safeguarding of assets from unauthorized use.

Details of the internal controls system are given in the Management Discussion and Analysis Report, which forms part of the Board's Report.

DETAILS OF DIRECTORS/KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

All the Independent Directors have given declarations that they meet the criteria of independence as laid down under Section 149(6) of the Act and Regulation 16 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. In the opinion of the Board, they fulfill the conditions of independence as specified in the Act and the Rules made thereunder and are independent of the management.

Based on the confirmations received, none of the Directors are disqualified for being appointed/re-appointed as directors in terms of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 152 of the Act, J. Mytraeyi, Non-Executive Promoter Director of the Company, is liable to retire by rotation and is eligible for re-appointment.

Mr. P. Shyam Sunder Rao, Independent Director has been resigned from the Company with effect from 5th February, 2018. The Board has placed its sincere appreciation for the services rendered by him during his tenure.

In the Board Meeting held on 14th May 2018, Sri. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri and Sri. Eswara Rao Immaneni were appointed as an Additional Director (Independent) of the company. Further, they are proposed to be appointed as Director (Independent) of the company under Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013 at the ensuring 21st Annual General Meeting.

In the Board Meeting held on 14th May 2018, Mr. Srinivas Madireddy was appointed as an Additional Director (Whole time Director) of the company. Further, he is proposed to be appointed as Director (Whole Time Director) of the company under Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013 at the ensuring 21st Annual General Meeting.

EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION SCHEME

The Company has in operation Mold-Tek Packaging Employees Stock Option Scheme-2009 for granting stock options to the employees of the Company, in accordance with the Securities Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999 and Securities Exchange Board of India (Share Based employee benefits) Regulations, 2014.

The Company received approval of Members and stock exchanges for Employees Stock Option Scheme, 2016 in September and December respectively. No options have been granted under this scheme in the financial year.

There have been no changes in the Scheme.

Disclosures pursuant to Regulation 14 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 are enclosed as Annexure-A to this report.

The **Annexure-A** is also available on website of the Company at www.moldtekgroup.com

GOVERNANCE GUIDELINES

The Company has adopted Governance Guidelines or code of conduct on Board, Independent Director, Key Managerial Personnel and senior managerial personnel. The Governance Guidelines or code of conduct cover aspects relating to Board diversity, definition of independence and duties of independent directors, Code of Conduct, moral, ethics and principles to be followed.

NOMINATION, REMUNERATION AND PERFORMANCE EVALUATION POLICY

The requisite details as required by Section 134(3),Section 178(3) & (4) of the Act and Regulation 34(2) of Securities and Exchange Board of India(Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 is provided in the Report on Corporate Governance.

TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES

The requisite details as required by Sections 134 & 188 of the Act and Regulation 23, 34(3) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 is provided in the Report on Corporate Governance and financial statements.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Details of the composition of the Board and its Committees and of the Meetings held and attendance of the Directors at such Meetings, are provided in the Corporate Governance Report. The intervening gap between the Meetings was within the period prescribed under the Section 173(1) of the Act and Regulation 17(2) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

Based on the framework of internal financial controls and compliance systems established and maintained by the Company, work performed by the internal, statutory, cost and secretarial auditors and the reviews performed by management and the relevant Board Committees, including the Audit Committee, the Board is of the opinion that the Company's internal financial controls were adequate and effective during the financial year 2017-18.

Accordingly, pursuant to Section 134(3)(c) and 134(5) of the Act, the Board of Directors, to the best of their knowledge and ability, confirm that:

i. in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed and that there are no material departures;

ii. they have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent, so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the Company for that period;

iii. they have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act, for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

iv. they have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;

iv. they have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and are operating effectively;

v. they have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act 2013 read with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules 2014, the Company has constituted a CSR Committee. The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee comprises of 3 Executive Directors and one independent Director, chaired by J. Lakshmana Rao. The composition of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee meets the requirements of Section 135 of the Act. The Board of Directors, based on the recommendations of the Committee, formulated a CSR Policy. The requisite details on CSR activities pursuant to Section 135 of the Act and as per Annexure attached to the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 are annexed as **Annexure-B** to this Report.

POLICY ON PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT AT WORKPLACE

The Company has zero tolerance for sexual harassment at workplace and has adopted a Policy on Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal of Sexual Harassment at the Workplace, in line with the provisions of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 and the Rules there under. The policy aims to provide protection to employees at the workplace and prevent and redress complaints of sexual harassment and for matters connected or incidental thereto, with the objective of providing a safe working environment, where employees feel secure. The Company has also constituted an Internal Complaints Committee, known as the Prevention of Sexual Harassment (POSH) Committee, to inquire into complaints of sexual harassment and recommend appropriate action. In the financial year 2017-18, the Company has not received any complaint which falls within the scope of this policy. The policy is available on website of the Company at: http://moldtekpackaging.com/pdf/corporate- governance/MPL-Policy-of-SH.pdf

VIGIL MECHANISM/WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY

The requisite details as required by Section 177 of the Act and Regulation 22 & 34(3) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 is provided in the Report on Corporate Governance.

SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS

No significant material orders have been passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals which would impact the going concern status of the Company and its future operations.

AUDITORS

a. Statutory Auditors

M/s. Anandam & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration Number 000125S) were appointed as the Statutory Auditors by the Members of the Company at the 20th Annual General Meeting (AGM) to hold office from the conclusion of the 20th AGM until the conclusion of the 25th AGM of the Company (subject to ratification by the Members at every subsequent AGM), in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

The first year of audit was of the financial statements for the year ending 31st March, 2018, which included the Audit of the quarterly financial statements for the year. Accordingly, the appointment of M/s. Anandam & Co., Chartered Accountants is being placed before the shareholders for ratification.

b. Secretarial Auditors

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Act and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Company had appointed Mr. Ashish Kumar Gaggar, Practicing Company Secretary in to undertake the Secretarial Audit of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2018. The Secretarial Audit Report is annexed as **Annexure-C.** The Auditors' Report and the Secretarial Audit Report for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018 do not contain any qualification, reservation, adverse remark or disclaimer.

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information on conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo stipulated under Section 134 (3) (m) of the Act read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, is annexed as **Annexure-D.**

PARTICULARS OF REMUNERATION

The information required under Section 197 (12) of the Act read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, is annexed as **Annexure-E.**

The information required under Rule 5(2) and (3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 is provided in the Annexure forming part of the Report.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

Pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Act and Rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, the extract of Annual Return in form MGT-9 is annexed as **Annexure-F.**

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Management Discussion and Analysis Report and the Report on Corporate Governance, as required under Regulation 34(2) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 forms part of the Annual Report.

Your Company is committed to the tenets of good corporate governance and has taken adequate steps to ensure that the principles of corporate governance as required under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 are complied with.

A Company Secretary in Practice has certified that conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 have been complied with by your Company and his certificate is annexed to the Report on Corporate Governance.

A declaration of Code of Conduct from J. Lakshmana Rao, Chairman & Managing Director forms part of the Corporate Governance Report.

CEO/CFO CERTIFICATION

J. Lakshmana Rao, Chairman & Managing Director and A. Seshu Kumari, Financial Controller & Chief Financial Officer of the Company have given a certificate to the Board as contemplated in Regulation17(8) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations,2015.

RISK MANAGEMENT

All assets of your Company and other potential risks have been adequately insured.

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

The relationship with the workmen and staff remained cordial and harmonious during the year and the management received full co-operation from the employees.

FRAUD REPORTING

In the terms of provision of Section 134 (3) (ca) of the Companies Act 2013, during the year under review, there was no case of offense of fraud detected by the Auditors under sub section (12) of section 143.

MAINTENANCE OF COST RECORDS

The Central Government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records under sub section (1) of section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 for the products/services of the company.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Your Directors wish to place on record their appreciation and gratitude for all the assistance and support received from Citibank, Yes Bank, HSBC, ICICI Bank and officials of concerned government departments for their co-operation and continued support extended to the Company. They also thank the Members for the confidence they have reposed in the Company and its management.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

J. LAKSHMANA RAO
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN:00649702

Place: Hyderabad
Date : 1st September, 2018

ANNEXURE - A

Disclosure pursuant to Regulation 14 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014

Relevant disclosures in terms of the 'Guidance note on accounting for employee share-based payments' issued by ICAI form part of the notes to the financial statements provided in this Annual Report.

Scheme I - MTPL Employees Stock Option Scheme

Scheme II - MTPL Employees Stock Option Scheme-2016 (MTPL ESOS 2016)

Details of the Employees Stock Option Schemes (ESOS)

S.No.	Description	Year ended 31st March, 2018 Scheme-I	Year ended 31st March, 2018 Scheme-II
1.	Date of shareholders' approval	9th February, 2010	19th September, 2016
2.	Total number of options approved under ESOS	5,00,000	3,00,000
3.	Vesting requirements	Commencesattheexpiryofone/two years to 4 years from the date of grant	Commences at the expiry of one year to 5 years from the date of grant
4.	Exercise price or pricing formula	Exercise price for the purpose of the grant of options shall be the price as reducedby60%oftheclosingmarket price of the equity shares of the company available on the BSE on the date immediately preceding the grant date, subject to minimum of the face value of equityshare.	Exercise price for the purpose of the grant of options shall be price as reduced up to a maximum of 50% of the closing market price of the equity shares of the Company available on the stock exchange on which the shares of the Company are listed. If equity shares are listed on more than one stock exchange, then the closing price on the stock exchange having higher trading volume shall be considered as the closing marketprice.
5.	Maximum term of options granted	6 years	5 years
6.	Source of shares (primary, secondary or combination)	Primary	Primary
7.	Variation of terms of options	Nil	Nil

Details of ESOS during the financial year

S. No.	Description	Year ended 31st March, 2018
1.	Number of options outstanding at the beginning of the year (out of total number of options approved under ESOS)	1,27,200
2.	Number of options granted during the year	Nil
3.	Number of options forfeited/lapsed during the year	Nil
4.	Number of options vested during the year	Nil
5.	Number of options exercised during the year	Nil
6.	Number of shares arising as a result of exercise of options	Nil
7.	Amount realized by exercise of options (₹)	Nil
8.	Loan repaid by the Trust during the year from exercise price received	Not applicable
9.	Number of options outstanding at the end of the year (out of total number of options approved under ESOS)	1,27,200
10.	Number of options exercisable at the end of the year	
	(out of total number of options approved under ESOS)	Nil
11.	Weighted-average exercise	Not applicable
12.	Weighted-average fair values	Not applicable
13.	Closing price	Not applicable
14.	Employee wise details of options granted to	
	a. Key managerial personnel	Nil
	b. Any other employee who received a grant of options in any one year of option amounting to 5% or more of option granted during the year	Nil
	c. Identified employees who were granted option, during any one year, equal to or exceeding 1% of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants & conversions) of the Company at the time of grant	Nil

Note: The Company had received in-principle approval from BSE on 14th December, 2016 and from NSE on 12th December, 2016 for issue and allotment of shares under MTPL ESOS-2016. No options were granted by the Company in financial year 2017-18 under this Scheme.

ANNEXURE-B

ANNUAL REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

S. No.	Particulars	Disclosures
1.	A brief outline of the Company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programs	Mold-Tek has aimed at serving the needs for the community and is a socially responsible corporate to give back to the society towards sustainable care and development. The policy includes all the programmes as per Schedule VII of Companies Act, 2013. Mold-Tek takes keen responsibility to develop education and rural areas. The Company hasframeda CSR policy,toregulate CSR activities.The policy is available on the website of the Company at: http://moldtekpackaging.com/pdf/ corporate-governance/CSR-Policy.pdf
2.	The composition of the CSR Committee	J. Lakshmana Rao, Chairman
		A. Subramanyam, Member
		P. Venkateswara Rao, Member
		*P. Shyam Sunder Rao, Member
3.	Average net profit of the Company for last three financial years	₹3,440.7 Lakhs
4.	Prescribed CSR expenditure (two per centoftheamountasinitem3above)	₹68.81 Lakhs
5.	Details of CSR spent for the financial year:	
	a. Total amount to be spent for the financialyear	₹111.45 Lakhs
	b. Amount unspent, ifany	₹50.84 Lakhs
	c. Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year	Moving ahead with the CSR policy, the Company sponsored the following projects with total contribution of ₹60.62 Lakhs. 1. Construction of building for primary school at Dundigal, Medchal District, Telangana. 2. Contributed 38 Hearing Aid devices to Ashray-Akruti foundation. 3. Construction of building for Women Welfare Home at Annaram village, Telangana. 4. Mold-Tek distributed 500 Life Skill books to Balala Hakkula sangam, Hyderabad, Telangana. 5. Provided Scholarships to Merit Students at Hyderabad, Telangana. 6. Mold-Tek provided Benches and Desk to Various Schools at Hyderabad, Telangana.
6.	Reasons for not spending the amount	The Company has initiated a more projects for development of education and Healthcare activities. The Company is looking forward for the activities as listed out in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013 to spend the amount of CSR.
7.	Responsibility statement	We hereby affirm that the CSR Policy, as recommended by the CSR Committee and approved by the Board, has been implemented and the Committee monitors the implementation of CSR projects and activities in compliance with CSR objectives.

*P. Shyam Sunder Rao has resigned with effect from 5th February, 2018.

J. LAKSHMANA RAO
(Chairman of the Committee)
DIN: 00649702

ANNEXURE-C

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

To,
The Members
Mold-Tek Packaging Limited
8-2-293/ 82/A/700, Ground Floor,
Road No 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad,
Telengana-500033

My report of even date is to be read along with this letter

1. Maintenance of Secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the Company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on my audit.
2. I have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. I believe that the processes and practices, I followed provide a reasonable basis for my opinion.
3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and books of accounts of the Company.
4. Wherever required, I have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is responsibility of Management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the further viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Ashish Kumar Gaggar
Company Secretary in Practice
FCS : 6687, CP No. : 7321

Place : Hyderabad
Date : 1st September, 2018

Form No. MR-3

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

For The Financial Year Ended 31st March 2018

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members,

Mold-Tek Packaging Limited

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by M/s Mold-Tek Packaging Limited (hereinafter called the company). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Mold-Tek Packaging Limited's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31stMarch 2018 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by M/s Mold-Tek Packaging Limited for the financial year ended on 31stMarch 2018 according to the provisions of:

(i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;

(ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;

(iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;

(iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;

(v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-

  (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;

  (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;

  (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009;

  (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999 and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014

  (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;*

  (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;

  (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009;

  (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998; *and

  (i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;

  * Not applicable to the company for the period under review.

(vi) The industry specific Acts, labour and other applicable laws as provided by the management of the company:

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of following:

  i. Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India effective from 01 July 2015.

  ii. The listing agreements entered into by the company with Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) and National Stock Exchange (NSE).

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

I further report that

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

I further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the other Acts, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc.

Ashish Kumar Gaggar
Company Secretary in Practice
FCS : 6687, CP No. : 7321

Place : Hyderabad
Date : 1st September, 2018

ANNEXURE-D

[Pursuant to Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(3) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014]

a. Conservation of energy

Energy conservation is one of the words we are hearing more and more. Energy conservation is not about making limited resources last as long as they can, that would mean that you are doing nothing more than prolong a crisis until we finally run out of energy resources all together. Conservation is the process of reducing demand on a limited supply and enabling that supply to begin to rebuild itself. Many times the best way of doing this is to replace the energy used with an alternate.

Without energy conservation, the world will deplete its natural resources. While some people don't see that as an issue because it will take many decades to happen and they foresee that by the time the natural resource is gone there will be an alternative; the depletion also comes at the cost of creating an enormous destructive waste product that then impacts the rest of life. The goal with energy conservation techniques is reduce demand, protect and replenish supplies, develop and use alternative energy sources, and to clean up the damage from the prior energy processes.

Steps taken for conservation of energy

a. Monitoring and analysis of energy consumption on periodic basis;

b. New moulding machines selected are always either servo controller or fully electric machines;

c. Replacement of conventional tubes and bulbs with LED;

d. Monitoring, benchmarking and selection of energy intensive equipment only;

e. Minimum use of energy by optimizing processes and material movement in factories;

f. 'Machine On' alarms and automatic switch off machines;

g. Share and implement best energy saving practices across manufacturing units.

b. Technology absorption

Mold-Tek operates in an industry which requires continuous technology upgradation for manufacturing products and research activities to stay ahead of the market. Currently, the Company has a centralized integrated tool room to develop and repair molds. While the Company's centralized tool room provides advantages such as early development of products at cheaper cost, Mold-Tek will continue to make investments in R&D including and not limited to developing robots, new molds and processes since the Company depends significantly on such processes for upgrading the technologies and processes from time to time. The top management devotes considerable time to develop new design and technologies at the tool room. These R&D activities are critical since it may improve demand for the Company's products and profitability, if the same proves to be successful.

c. Foreign exchange earnings and outgo

The foreign exchange earned in terms of actual inflows during the year and the foreign exchange outgo during the year in terms of actual outflows:

₹ Lakhs

	2017-18	**2016-17**
Foreign exchange earnings	367	979
Foreign exchange outgo	2530	669

ANNEXURE-E

Disclosure under Section 197(12) and Rule 5(1) Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

a. Ratio of remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year 2017-18:

Name of the Director	Remuneration (₹)	Median remuneration (₹)	Ratio to median remuneration
Executive Directors			
J. Lakshmana Rao	1,30,53,077	2,42,676	53.79:1
A. Subramanyam	1,73,47,604	2,42,676	71.48:1
P. Venkateswara Rao	1,26,19,916	2,42,676	52.00:1
Non-Executive Directors			
J. Mytraeyi	NIL	2,42,676	NA
Dr. T. Venkateswara Rao	50,000	2,42,676	NA
P. Shyam Sunder Rao	60,000	2,42,676	NA
Dr. N. V. N. Varma	20,000	2,42,676	NA
Vasu Prakash Chitturi	10,000	2,42,676	NA

Note: J. Lakshmana Rao, Chairman & Managing Director is drawing salary from two companies - M/s. Mold-Tek Packaging Limited and M/s. Mold-Tek Technologies Limited, aggregating to ₹ 1,85,15,030 pursuant to approval of the Members accorded at the 18th Annual General Meeting of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited held on 28th September, 2015 and 31st Annual General Meeting of Mold-Tek Technologies Limited held on 28th September, 2015.

b. Percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer, Company Secretary in the financial year 2017-18

Name	Designation	Increase %
J. Lakshmana Rao	Chairman & Managing Director	49.66
A. Subramanyam	Deputy Managing Director	37.71
P. Venkateswara Rao	Deputy Managing Director	19.10
J. Mytraeyi	Non-Executive Promoter Director	-
Dr. T. Venkateswara Rao	Independent Director	-
P. Shyam Sunder Rao	Independent Director	-
Dr. N. V. N. Varma	Independent Director	-
Vasu Prakash Chitturi	Independent Director	-
A. Seshu Kumari	Chief Financial Officer	6
Apeksha Naidu	Company Secretary	-

c. Percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year 2017-18: 15.85%

d. Number of permanent employees on the rolls of the Company as on 31st March, 2018: 475

e. **Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:**

The aggregate remuneration of employees excluding whole-time directors grew by 15.65% over the previous financial year. The aggregate remuneration for KMPs grew by 2.04 % over the previous financial year. This was based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee to revise the remuneration as per industry benchmarks. There was no exceptional circumstance or increase for managerial personnel in the last financial year.

f. **Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company:**

Yes, the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company.

Disclosure under Rule 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

Employees employed throughout the year and were in receipt of remuneration of not less than ₹1,02 lakhs per annum and receipt of remuneration in excess of that drawn by the Managing Director

Name	Designation/ nature of employment	Qualification	Age (Years)	Date of joining	Remuneration received (₹)	Overall experience (Years)	Particulars of last employment
J. Lakshmana Rao	Chairman & Managing Director	Bachelor's degree in Civil Engineering & Post graduate diploma in management from the Indian Institute of Management, Bangalore	59	Refer Note*	1,30,53,077	35	Founder of Mold-Tek Group Chairman & Managing Director of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited and Mold-Tek Technologies Limited
A. Subramanyam	Deputy Managing Director	B.E.	64	Refer Note*	1,73,47,604	37	Director, Mold-Tek Technologies Limited
P. Venkateswara Rao	Deputy Managing Director	Bachelor of Arts and P.G. in Materials Management	61	Refer Note*	1,26,19,916	39	Director, Mold-Tek Technologies Limited

Note: Percentage of equity shares held and relation with other directors of the above employees has been disclosed in the Report on Corporate Governance.

*High Court of Judicature, Andhra Pradesh at Hyderabad by its Order dated 25th July, 2008 has approved the Scheme of Arrangement between Teckmen Tools Private Limited, the Transferor Company, Mold-Tek Technologies Limited, the Transferee Company and the Demerged Company and Mold-Tek Packaging Limited (Former name: Mold-Tek Plastics Limited), the Resulting Company. The employees of Mold-Tek Technologies Limited and Teckmen Tools Private Limited continue to be in the employment of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited.

Details of the names of the top ten employees in terms of remuneration drawn

S. No.	Name	Designation	Qualification	Age (Years)	Date of joining	Remune-ration (₹)	Overall experience (Years)	Last employment
1.	J. Lakshmana Rao	Chairman & Managing Director	Bachelor's degree in Civil Engineering & Post graduate diploma in management from the Indian Institute of Management, Bangalore	59	Refer Note1 & 2	1,30,53,077	35	Founder of Mold-Tek Group Chairman & Managing Director of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited and Mold-Tek Technologies Limited
2.	A. Subramanyam	Deputy Managing Director	Bachelor's degree in Mechanical Engineering	64	Refer Note2	1,73,47,604	37	Director, Mold-Tek Technologies Limited
3.	P. Venkateswara Rao	Deputy Managing Director	Bachelor of Arts & P.G. in Materials Management	61	Refer Note2	1,26,19,916	39	Director, Mold-Tek Technologies Limited
4.	M. Srinivas	Chief General Manager	Bachelor's degree in Mechanical Engineering	51	Refer Note[2]	63,71,000	30	Director, Teckmen Tools Private Limited[2]
5.	A. Seshu Kumari	Chief Financial Officer & Finance Controller	Bachelor's degree in Science	58	Refer Note[2]	31,80,000	27	Mold-Tek Technologies Limited[2]
6.	Kavya Sarraju	Manager - Marketing & Co-ordination	Master of Business Administration - Marketing	30	1st January, 2016	21,23,600	6	_
7.	Srinivas Volaity	General Manager - New Projects	Bachelor's degree in Science & Post graduate diploma in Small Business Management	53	18th July, 2011	20,89,230	29	Tata International Limited
8.	M. Rajeshwara Rao	General Manager (Unit 7)	Bachelor's degree in Mechanical Engineering and P.G Diploma in Materials Management	48	25th May, 1996	17,42,400	25	Mold-Tek Technologies Limited[2]
9.	V. Poorna Chandra	Assistant General Manager (Unit 1)	DME & PDTD	38	1st June, 1998	16,18,598	16	_
10.	B. Ganapathy	DGM	Bachelor's degree & PGDF & TM	47	1st Nove-mber, 1997	15,03,540	21	_

[1] J. Lakshmana Rao, Chairman & Managing Director is drawing salary from two companies - M/s. Mold-Tek Packaging Limited and M/s. Mold-Tek Technologies Limited, aggregating to ₹ 1,85,15,030 pursuant to approval of the Members accorded at the 18th Annual General Meeting of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited held on 28th September, 2015 and 31st Annual General Meeting of Mold-Tek Technologies Limited held on 28th September, 2015.

[2] High Court of Judicature, Andhra Pradesh at Hyderabad by its order dated 25th July, 2008 has approved the Scheme of Arrangement between Teckmen Tools Private Limited, the Transferor Company, Mold-Tek Technologies Limited, the Transferee Company and the Demerged Company and Mold-Tek Packaging Limited (Former name: Mold-Tek Plastics Limited), the Resulting Company. The employees of Mold-Tek Technologies Limited and Teckmen Tools Private Limited continue to be in the employment of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited.

ANNEXURE-F

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

MGT-9

as on the financial year ended on 31st March, 2018

[Pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS

CIN	L21022TG1997PLC026542
Registration date	28th February, 1997
Name of the Company	Mold-Tek Packaging Limited
Category/sub-category of the Company	Public company, limited by shares
Address of the Registered Office and contact details	8-2-293/82/A/700, Ground Floor, Road No. 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500 033, Telangana
Whether listed company	Yes
Name, address and contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agents	XL Softech Systems Limited 3, Sagar Society, Road No.2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad - 500 034. Phone : +91 40 2354 5913/14/15 Fax : +91 40 2355 3214 Email : xlfield@gmail.com

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:

S.No.	Name and description of main products/services	NIC code of the product/service	% to total turnover of the Company
1.	Manufacturing of plastic packaging containers	22203	100

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

S.No.	Name and address of the Company	CIN/GLN	Holding/ subsidiary/ associate	% of shares held	Applicable Section
1.	Mold-Tek Packaging FZE RAK Free Trade Zone, Technology Park, PO Box No. 328559, Ras Al Khaimah, UAE	Registration No: RAKFTZA-FZE-4016196	Wholly owned subsidiary	100	2(87)

IV. Shareholding pattern (Equity share capital breakup as percentage of total equity)

i. Category-wise shareholding

Category of shareholders	No. of shares held at the beginning of the year				No. of shares held at the end of the year				% of change during
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	
A. Promoters									
1. Indian									
a. Individuals/HUF	98,92,946	-	98,92,946	35.73	99,04,817	-	99,04,817	35.77	-0.04
b. Central government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c. State government(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Bodies corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e. Banks/FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f. Any other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total (A) (1)	**98,92,946**	**-**	**98,92,946**	**35.73**	**99,04,817**	**-**	**99,04,817**	**35.77**	**-0.04**
2. Foreign									-
a. NRIs - Individuals	30,240	-	30,240	1.11	-	-	-	-	-1.11
b. Other - Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c. Bodies corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Banks/FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e. Any other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total (A) (2)	**30,240**	**-**	**30,240**	**1.93**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total shareholding of promoter A = (A)(1) + (A)(2)	**99,23,186**	**-**	**99,23,186**	**35.84**	**99,04,817**	**-**	**99,04,817**	**35.77**	**-0.07**
B. Public shareholding									
1. Institutions									
a. Mutual Funds	44,24,493	-	44,24,493	15.98	34,62,253	-	34,62,253	12.50	-3.48
b. Banks/FI	19,052	-	19,052	0.07	40,383		40,383	0.15	0.08
c. Central government/ state government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Venture capital funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e. Insurance companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f. FIIs	6,50,498	-	6,50,498	2.35	20,76,958		20,76,958	7.50	5.15
g. Foreign venture capital funds	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
h. Others	-	-	-		2,54,477	-	2,54,477	0.92	0.92
Sub-total (B)(1)	**50,94,043**	**-**	**50,94,043**	**18.40**	**5834071**	**-**	**58,34,071**	**21.07**	**2.67**
2. Non-Institutions									
a. Bodies corporate	38,34,644	-	38,34,644	13.85	9,87,888	-	9,87,888	3.57	-10.28
b. Individuals									
i. Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital up to ₹2 lakhs	61,10,555	2,92,278	64,02,833	23.12	65,03,479	1,91,002	6,69,4481	24.18	1.06
ii. Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of ₹2 lakhs	19,04,671	-	19,04,671	6.88	33,61,714	-	33,61,714	12.14	5.26
c. NRI	5,17,198	-	5,17,198	1.86	5,34,088	-	5,34,088	1.93	0.07
d. Clearing members	14,477	-	14,477	0.05	27,253	-	27,253	0.10	0.05
e. Others	-	-	-	-	3,46,740	-	3,46,740	1.25	1.25
Sub-total (B)(2)	**1,23,81,545**	**2,92,278**	**1,26,73,823**	**45.76**	**1,17,61,162**	**1,91,002**	**1,19,52,164**	**43.17**	**-2.59**
Total shareholding of public = (B) (1) + (B) (2)	**1,74,75,588**	**2,92,278**	**1,77,67,866**	**64.16**	**1,75,95,233**	**1,91,002**	**1,77,86,235**	**64.24**	**0.08**
C. Shares held by custodian for GDRs & ADRs	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grand Total (A+B+C)	**2,73,98,774**	**2,92,278**	**2,76,91,052**	**100.00**	**27500050**	**191002**	**2,76,91,052**	**100.00**	**-**

ii. **Shareholding of promoters**

S. No.	Shareholders' name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year			Shareholding at the end of the year			% of change during the year
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	% of shares pledged/ encumbered to total shares	No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	% of shares pledged/ encumbered to total shares	
1.	J. Lakshmana Rao	25,55,445	9.23	–	25,55,445	9.23	–	0.00
2.	A. Subramanyam	20,29,124	7.33	–	20,29,124	7.33	–	0.00
3.	Janumahanti Sudha Rani	16,30,234	5.89	–	16,34,588	5.90	–	0.01
4.	A. Seshu Kumari	5,42,000	1.96	–	5,43,000	1.96	4,00,000	0.00
5.	N. Padmavathi	4,66,200	1.68	–	4,66,190	1.68	3,00,000	0.00
6.	Madireddi Srinivas	4,37,036	1.58	–	4,37,036	1.58	–	0.00
7.	Pattabhi Sai Lakshmi	2,49,162	0.90	–	2,30,932	0.83	–	(0.07)
8.	Adhivishnu Lakshmi Mythri	2,40,000	0.87	–	2,40,000	0.87	–	0.00
9.	Adivishnu Durga Sundeep	2,36,462	0.85	–	2,36,462	0.85	–	0.00
10.	Pattabhi Venkateshwara Rao	2,35,896	0.85	–	2,35,896	0.85	–	0.00
11.	J. Bhujanga Rao	1,88,803	0.68	–	1,83,834	0.66	–	(0.02)
12.	Sarada Janumanti	59,406	0.21	–	54,928	0.20	–	(0.01)
13.	N. V. Prasad	85,730	0.31	–	75,830	0.27	75,000	(0.04)
14.	Golukonda Satyavati	3,15,120	1.14	–	3,15,120	1.14	–	0.00
15.	Madireddi Hyma	27,690	0.10	–	27,690	0.10	–	0.00
16.	J. Mytraeyi	86,700	0.31	–	86,700	0.31	–	0.00
17.	Swetha Mythri Janumahanti	41,948	0.15	–	41,588	0.15	–	0.00
18.	Seshupriya Golakonda	22,172	0.08	–	22,316	0.08	–	0.00
19.	Janumahanti Navya Mythri	1,23,724	0.45	–	1,38,304	0.50	–	0.05
20.	G. Prasanna Kumar	26,958	0.10	–	26,958	0.10	–	0.00
21.	Koteshwara Rao Madireddi	30,240	0.11	–	30,240	0.11	–	0.00
22.	Janumahanti Rana Pratap	1,45,894	0.53	–	1,45,894	0.53	–	0.00
23.	Sathya Sravya Janumahanti	1,44,068	0.52	–	1,44,068	0.52	–	0.00
24.	K. V. Rama Rao	2,882	0.01	–	2,382	0.01	–	0.00
25.	P. Appa Rao	292	0.00	–	292	0.00	–	0.00
	Total	98,92,946	35.73	–	99,04,817	35.77	–	(0.09)

(iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change)

S. No	Name of the Promoter	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumilative Shareholding during the year	
		No of Shares	%	No of Shares	%
1	**J LAKSHMAN RAO**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	25,55,445	9.23	25,55,445	9.23
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	25,55,445	9.23
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**25,55,445**	**9.23**	**25,55,445**	**9.23**
2	**A SUBRAHMANYAM**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	20,29,124	7.33	20,29,124	7.33
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	20,29,124	7.33
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**20,29,124**	**7.33**	**20,29,124**	**7.33**
3	**J SUDHA RANI**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	16,30,234	5.89	16,30,234	5.89
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	02 June 2017 to 09 Jun 2017 (Market Purchase)	2,000	0.01	16,32,234	5.89
b)	04 Aug 2017 to 11 Aug 2017 (Market Purchase)	2,054	0.01	16,34,288	5.90
c)	20 Oct 2017 to 27 Oct 2017 (Sale)	-300	0.00	16,33,988	5.90
d)	27 Oct 2017 to 03 Nov 2017 (Market Purchase)	300	0.00	16,34,288	5.90
e)	09 Mar 2018 to 16 Mar 2018 (Market Purchase)	300	0.00	16,34,588	5.90
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	4,354	0.02		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**16,34,588**	**5.90**	**16,34,588**	**5.90**
4	**A SESHU KUMARI**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	5,42,000	1.96	5,42,000	1.96
a)	02 June 2017 to 09 Jun 2017 (Market Purchase)	1,000		5,43,000	
	Increase /Decrease during the period	1,000	0.00	5,43,000	1.96
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**5,43,000**	**1.96**	**5,43,000**	**1.96**
5	**N PADMAVATHI**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	4,66,200	1.68	4,66,200	1.68
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	25 Aug 2017 to 01 Sept 2017(Market Sale)	-10	0.00	4,66,190	1.68
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**4,66,190**	**1.68**	**4,66,190**	**1.68**
6	**MADIREDDI SRINIVAS**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	4,37,036	1.58	4,37,036	1.58
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	4,37,036	1.58
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**4,37,036**	**1.58**	**4,37,036**	**1.58**

(Contd.)

(iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (Contd.)

S. No	Name of the Promoter	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumilative Shareholding during the year	
		No of Shares	%	No of Shares	%
7	**PATTABHI SAI LAKSHMI**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	2,49,162	0.90	2,49,162	0.90
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	09 Feb 2018 to 16 Feb 2018 (Market Sale)	-1,000	0.00	2,48,162	0.90
b)	16 Feb 2018 to 23 Feb 2018(Market Sale)	-1,396	-0.01	2,46,766	0.89
c)	23 Feb 2018 to 03 Mar 2018(Market Sale)	-2,000	-0.01	2,44,766	0.88
d)	02 Mar 2018 to 09 Mar 2018(Market Sale)	-2,000	-0.01	2,42,766	0.88
e)	09 Mar 2018 to 16 Mar 2018(Market Sale)	-10,334	-0.04	2,32,432	0.84
f)	16 Mar 2018 to 23 Mar 2018(Market Sale)	-1,500	-0.01	2,30,932	0.83
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	-18,230	-0.07		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**2,30,932**	**0.83**	**2,30,932**	**0.83**
8	**ADIVISHNU LAKSHMI MYTHRI**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	2,40,000	0.87	2,40,000	0.87
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	2,40,000	0.87
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**2,40,000**	**0.87**	**2,40,000**	**0.87**
9	**ADIVISHNU DURGA SUNDEEP**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	2,36,462	0.85	2,36,462	0.85
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	2,36,462	0.85
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**2,36,462**	**0.85**	**2,36,462**	**0.85**
10	**PATTABHI VENKATESWARA RAO**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	2,35,896	0.85	2,35,896	0.85
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	0	0.00
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**2,35,896**	**0.85**	**2,35,896**	**0.85**
11	**J BHUJANGA RAO**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	1,88,803	0.68	1,88,803	0.68
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	21 April 2017 to 28 April 2017 (Market Sale)	-500	0.00	1,88,303	0.68
b)	28 April 2017 to 05 May 2017 (Market Sale)	-500	0.00	1,87,803	0.68
c)	05 May 2017 to 12 May 2017 (Market Sale)	-2,000	-0.01	1,85,803	0.67
d)	22 Dec 2017 to 31 Dec 2017	-1,969	-0.01	1,83,834	0.66
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	-4,969	-0.02		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**1,83,834**	**0.66**	**1,83,834**	**0.66**

(Contd.)

(iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (Contd.)

S. No	Name of the Promoter	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumilative Shareholding during the year	
		No of Shares	%	No of Shares	%
12	**J SARADA**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	59,406	0.21	59,406	0.21
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	05 Mar 2017 to 12 Mar 2018 (Market sale)	-3,000	-0.01	56,406	0.20
b)	16 Mar 2018 to 23 Mar 2018 (Market Sale)	-1,278	0.00	55,128	0.20
c)	23 Mar 2018 to 31 Mar 2018(Market Sale)	-200		54,928	
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	-4,478	-0.02		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**54,928**	**0.20**	**54,928**	**0.20**
13	**MADIREDDI HYMA**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	27,690	0.10	27,690	0.10
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	27,690	0.10
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**27,690**	**0.10**	**27,690**	**0.10**
14	**N V PRASAD**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	85,730	0.31	85,730	0.31
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	14 July 2017 to 21 July 2017 (Market Sale)	-1,000	0.00	84,730	0.31
b)	25 Aug 2017 to 01 September 2017 (Market sale)	-3,000	-0.01	81,730	0.30
c)	20 Oct 2017 to 27 Oct 2017 (Market sale)	-2,900	-0.01	78,830	0.28
d)	15 Dec 2017 to 21 Dec 2017(market Sale)	-3,000	-0.01	75,830	0.27
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	-9,900	-0.04		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**75,830**	**0.27**	**75,830**	**0.27**
15	**J MYTRAEYIE**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	86,700	0.31	86,700	0.31
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	86,700	0.31
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**86,700**	**0.31**	**86,700**	**0.31**
16	**SWETHA MYTHRI JANUMAHANTI**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	41,948	0.15	41,948	0.15
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	09 June 2017 to 16 June 2017 (Market Purchase)	440	0.00	42,388	0.15
b)	09 Feb 2018 to 16 Feb 2018(Market Sale)	-800		41,588	
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	-360	0.00		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**41,588**	**0.15**	**41,588**	**0.15**

(Contd.)

(iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (Contd.)

S. No	Name of the Promoter	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumilative Shareholding during the year	
		No of Shares	%	No of Shares	%
17	**SESHUPRIYA VEMULA**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	22,172	0.08	22,172	0.08
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	23 June 2017 to 30 June 2017 (Market Purchase)	144	0.00	22,316	0.08
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**22,316**	**0.08**	**22,316**	**0.08**
18	**GOLUKONDA SATYAVATI**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	3,15,120	1.14	3,15,120	1.14
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	0	0.00
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**3,15,120**	**1.14**	**3,15,120**	**1.14**
19	**JANUMAHANTI NAVYA MYTHRI**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	1,23,724	0.45	1,23,724	0.45
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	02 Mar 2018 to 09 Mar 2018 (off Market Gift)	14,580		1,38,304	0.50
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period				
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**1,38,304**	**0.50**	**1,38,304**	**0.50**
20	**PRASANNA KUMAR GOLKONDA**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	26,958	0.10	26,958	0.10
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	26,958	0.10
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**26,958**	**0.10**	**26,958**	**0.10**
21	**KOTESHWARA RAO MADIREDDI**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	30,240	0.11	30,240	0.11
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	30,240	0.11
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**30,240**	**0.11**	**30,240**	**0.11**
22	**RANA PRATAP J**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	1,45,894	0.53	1,45,894	0.53
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	1,45,894	0.53
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**1,45,894**	**0.53**	**1,45,894**	**0.53**

(Contd.)

(iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (Contd.)

S. No	Name of the Promoter	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumilative Shareholding during the year	
		No of Shares	%	No of Shares	%
23	**SATHYA SRAVYA JANUMAHANTI**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	1,44,068	0.52	1,44,068	0.52
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	1,44,068	0.52
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**1,44,068**	**0.52**	**1,44,068**	0.52
24	**K V RAMARAO**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	2,882	0.01	2,882	0.01
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	28 April 2017 to 05 May 2017 (Market sale)	-100	0.00	2,782	0.01
b)	12 May 2017 to 19 May 2017(Market Sale)	-100		2,682	0.01
c)	19 May 2017 to 26 May 2017(Market Sale)	-100		2,582	0.01
d)	12 Jan 2018 to 19 Jan 2018(Market Sale)	-100		2,482	0.01
e)	19 Jan 2018 to 26 Jan 2018(Market Sale)	-100		2,382	0.01
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	-500	0.00		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**2,382**	**0.01**	**2,382**	0.01
25	**P APPARAO**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	292	0.00	292	0.00
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	292	0.00
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	**292**	**0.00**	**292**	0.00

iv. **Shareholding pattern of top ten shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs)**

S.No	Name of shareholder	Beginning of the year		During the year	
		No. of shares	%	No. of shares	%
1	**DSP BLACKROCK SMALL CAP FUND**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	0	0	0	0
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	14 July 2017 to 21 July 2017(Market Purchase)	5,00,000	1.81	5,00,000	1.81
b)	21 July 2017 to 28 July 2017(Market Purchase)	5,00,000	1.81	10,00,000	3.61
c)	28 July 2017 to 04 Aug 2017(Market Purchase)	5,23,469	1.89	15,23,469	5.50
d)	18 Aug 2017 to 25 Aug 2017(Market Purchase)	2,85,174	1.03	18,08,643	6.53
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	18,08,643	6.53		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	18,08,643	6.53	18,08,643	6.53
2	**MADHULIKA AGARWAL**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	0	0	0	0
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	05 may 2017 to 12 May 2017(Market Purchase)	80,995	0.29	80,995	0.29
b)	12 May 2017 to 19 May 2017 (Market Purchase)	1,76,346	0.64	2,57,341	0.93
c)	19 May 2017 to 26 May 2017(Market Purchase)	1,62,922	0.59	4,20,263	1.52
d)	26 May 2017 to 02 June 2017(Market Purchase)	54,168	0.20	4,74,431	1.71
e)	02 June 2017 to 09 June 2017(Market Purchase)	85,868	0.31	5,60,299	2.02
f)	09 June 2017 to 16 June 2017 (Market Purchase)	1,621	0.01	5,61,920	2.03
g)	23 June 2017 to 30 June 2017(Market Purchase)	2,268	0.01	5,64,188	2.04
h)	21 July 2017 to 28 July 2017(Market Purchase)	22,732	0.08	5,86,920	2.12
i)	15 Sept 2017 to 22 Sept 2017(Market Purchase)	2,38,394	0.86	8,25,314	2.98
j)	22 Sept 2017 to 29 Sept 2017(Market Purchase)	1,09,000	0.39	9,34,314	3.37
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	9,34,314	3.37		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	9,34,314	3.37	9,34,314	3.37
3	**KITARA INDIA MICRO CAP GROWTH FUND**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	9,00,000	3.25014738	9,00,000	3.250147
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0	0	0
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	9,00,000	3.25014738	9,00,000	3.250147
4	**ASHISH KACHOLIA**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	0	0	0	0
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	12 May 2017 to 19 May 2017 (Market Purchase)	2,19,885	0.79	2,19,885	0.79
b)	19 May 2017 to 26 May 2017(Market Purchase)	1,92,288	0.69	4,12,173	1.49
c)	26 May 2017 to 02 June 2017(Market Purchase)	54,981	0.20	4,67,154	1.69
d)	02 June 2017 to 09 June 2017(Market Purchase)	78,348	0.28	5,45,502	1.97

iv. **Shareholding pattern of top ten shareholders (Contd.)**

S.No	Name of shareholder	Beginning of the year		During the year	
		No. of shares	%	No. of shares	%
e)	09 June 2017 to 16 June 2017 (Market Purchase)	16,797	0.06	5,62,299	2.03
f)	16 June 2017 to 23 June 2017(Market Purchase)	61	0.00	5,62,360	2.03
g)	23 June 2017 to 30 June 2017(Market Purchase)	843	0.00	5,63,203	2.03
h)	30 June 2017 to 07 July 2017(Market Purchase)	1,752	0.01	5,64,955	2.04
i)	21 July 2017 to 28 July 2017(Market Purchase)	22,405	0.08	5,87,360	2.12
j)	04 Aug 2017 to 11 Aug 2017 (Market Purchase)	2,368	0.01	5,89,728	2.13
k)	11 Aug 2017 to 18 Aug 2017(Market Purchase)	19,666	0.07	6,09,394	2.20
l)	15 Sept 2017 to 22 Sept 2017(Market Purchase)	2,43,966	0.88	8,53,360	3.08
m)	22 Sept 2017 to 29 Sept 2017(Market Purchase)	6,264	0.02	8,59,624	3.10
n)	29 Sept 2017 to 06 Oct 2017(Market Purchase)	1,291	0.00	8,60,915	3.11
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	8,60,915	3.11		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	8,60,915	3.11	8,60,915	3.11
5	**PASSAGE TO INDIA MASTER FUND LIMITED**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	6,36,954	2.30	6,36,954	2.30
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	05 may 2017 to 12 May 2017(Market Sale)	-60,000	-0.22	5,76,954	2.08
b)	15 Sept 2017 to 22 Sept 2017(Market Sale)	-8,000	-0.03	5,68,954	2.05
c)	29 Sept 2017 to 06 Oct 2017(Market Sale)	-5,428	-0.02	5,63,526	2.04
d)	06 Oct 2017 to 13 Oct 2017(Market Sale)	-4,572	-0.02	5,58,954	2.02
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	-78,000	-0.28		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	5,58,954	2.02	5,58,954	2.02
6	**PRINCIPAL TRUSTEE CO. PVT LTD. - PRINCIPAL MUTUAL FUND - PRINCIPAL EMERGING BLUECHIP FUND**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	4,80,000	1.73	4,80,000	1.73
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	31 Mar 2017 to 07 Apr 2017(Market Purchase)	12,000	0.04	4,92,000	1.78
b)	28 Apr 2017 to 05 May 2017(Market Sale)	-15,000	-0.05	4,77,000	1.72
c)	26 May 2017 to 02 June 2017(Market Sale)	-18,000	-0.07	4,59,000	1.66
d)	02 June 2017 to 09 June 2017(market Purchase)	6,000	0.02	4,65,000	1.68
e)	21 July 2017 to 28 July 2017(Market Sale)	-7,938	-0.03	4,57,062	1.65
f)	28 July 2017 to 04 Aug 2017(Market Purchase)	12,000	0.04	4,69,062	1.69
g)	22 Sept 2017 to 29 Sept 2017(Market Purchase)	19,938	0.07	4,89,000	1.77
h)	29 Dec 2017 to 05 Jan 2018 (Market Purchase)	6,040	0.02	4,95,040	1.79
i)	05 Jan 2018 to 12 Jan 2018(Market Purchase)	10,040	0.04	5,05,080	1.82
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	25,080	0.09		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	5,05,080	1.82	5,05,080	1.82

iv. Shareholding pattern of top ten shareholders (Contd.)

S.No	Name of shareholder	Beginning of the year		During the year	
		No. of shares	%	No. of shares	%
7	**DINERO WEALTH PRIVATE LIMITED**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	3,53,744	1.28	3,53,744	1.28
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	0	0.00
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	3,53,744	1.28	3,53,744	1.28
8	**DSP BLACKROCK INDIA ENHANCED EQUITY**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	4,23,807	1.53	4,23,807	1.53
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	02 June 2017 to 09 June 2017(Market Purchase)	59,309	0.21	4,83,116	1.74
b)	29 Sept 2017 to 06 Oct 2017(Market Sale)	-32,500	-0.12	4,50,616	1.63
c)	27 Oct 2017 to 03 Nov 2017(Market Sale)	-27,500	-0.10	4,23,116	1.53
d)	01 Dec 2017 to 08 Dec 2017(Market Sale)	-17,500	-0.06	4,05,616	1.46
e)	29 Dec 2017 to 05 Jan 2018(Market Sale)	-15,500	-0.06	3,90,116	1.41
f)	02 Feb 2018 to 09 Feb 2018(Market Sale)	-16,000	-0.06	3,74,116	1.35
g)	02 Mar 2018 to 09 Mar 2018(Market Sale)	-23,538	-0.09	3,50,578	1.27
h)	23 Mar 2018 to 30 Mar 2018(Market Sale)	-3,838	-0.01	3,46,740	1.25
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	-77,067	-0.28		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	3,46,740	1.25	3,46,740	1.25
9	**EDELWEISS TRUSTEESHIP CO LTD AC- EDELWEI**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	2,20,948	0.79	2,20,948	0.79
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
a)	15 Sept 2017 to 22 Sept 2017(Market Purchase)	43,942	0.15	2,64,890	0.95
b)	22 Sept 2017 to 29 Sept 2017(Market Purchase)	1,32,037	0.47	3,96,927	1.43
c)	29 Sept 2017 to 06 Oct 2017(Market Purchase)	22,552	0.08	4,19,479	1.51
d)	13 Oct 2017 to 20 Oct 2017(Market Purchase)	31,246	0.11	4,50,725	1.62
e)	02 Mar 2018 to 09 Mar 2018(Market Sale)	-35,295	-0.12	4,15,430	1.50
f)	09 Mar 2018 to 16 Mar 2018(Market Sale)	-85,405	-0.30	3,30,025	1.19
g)	16 Mar 2018 to 23 Mar 2018(Market Sale)	-20,444	-0.07	3,09,581	1.11
	Total Increase /Decrease during the period	88,633	0.32		
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	3,09,581	1.11	3,09,581	1.11
10	**HDFC SMALL CAP FUND**				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	3,05,131	1.10	3,05,131	1.10
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	0	0.00
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	3,05,131	1.10	3,05,131	1.10

Note: The above information is based on the weekly beneficiary position received from Registrar Transfer & Agents.

(v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

S.No	Name of the Promoter	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumilative Shareholding during the year	
		No of Shares	%	No of Shares	%
1	J LAKSHMAN RAO				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	25,55,445	9.23	25,55,445	9.23
	Increase /Decrease during the period				
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	25,55,445	9.23	25,55,445	9.23
2	A SUBRAHMANYAM				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	20,29,124	7.33	20,29,124	7.33
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	20,29,124	7.33
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	20,29,124	7.33	20,29,124	7.33
3	PATTABHI VENKATESWARA RAO				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	2,35,896	0.85	2,35,896	0.85
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	0	0.00
	At the End of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	2,35,896	0.85	2,35,896	0.85
4	J MYTRAEYIE				
	At the Beginning of the Year (of face value of Rs 5/- each)	86,700	0.31	86,700	0.31
	Increase /Decrease during the period	0	0.00	86,700	0.31
5	Dr. T. Venkateswara Rao				
	At the beginning of the year (of face value of ₹5 each)	94,000	0.34	94,000	0.34
	Increase/decrease during the period 6th May, 2016 to 14th May, 2016 (Market sale)	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year (of face value of ₹5 each)	94,000	0.34	94,000	0.34
6	Dr. N.V.N. Varma				
	At the beginning of the year (of face value of ₹5 each)	-	-	-	-
	Increase/decrease during the period)	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year (of face value of ₹5 each)	-	-	-	-
7	Vasu Prakash Chitturi				
	At the beginning of the year (of face value of ₹5 each)	-	-	-	-
	Increase/decrease during the period)	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year (of face value of ₹5 each)	-	-	-	--
8	A. Seshu Kumari				
	At the beginning of the year (of face value of ₹5 each)	5,42,000	1.96	5,42,000	1.96
	02 June 2017 to 09 Jun 2017 (Market Purchase)	1000	-	5,42,000	1.96
	Increase /Decrease during the period	1000			
	At the end of the year (of face value of ₹5 each)	543000	1.96	543000	1.96
9	Apeksha Naidu (Company Secretary)				
	At the beginning of the year (of face value of ₹5 each)	-	-	-	-
	Increase/decrease during the period)	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year (of face value of ₹5 each)	-	-	-	-

V. INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

₹ Lakhs

Particulars	Secured loans excluding deposits	Unsecured loans	Deposits	Total indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year				
i. Principal amount	3665	440	-	4105
ii. Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii. Interest accrued but not due	1	-	-	1
Total (i+ii+iii)	3666	440	-	4106
Change in indebtedness during the financial year				
Addition	4274	-	-	4274
Reduction	100	163	-	263
Net change	4174	(163)	-	4011
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year				
i. Principal amount	7840	277	-	8117
ii. Interest due but not paid	1	-	-	1
iii. Interest accrued but not due	-	-	-	-
Total (i+ii+iii)	**7841**	**277**	**-**	**8118**

VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager

₹

S. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of Managing Director/Whole-time Director			Total
		J. Lakshmana Rao	A. Subramanyam	P. Venkateswara Rao	
1.	Gross salary				
a.	Salary as per provisions con tained in Section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	96,00,000	1,06,80,000	69,96,000	2,72,76,000
b.	Value of perquisites under Section 17(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	-	31,17,603	24,04,531	55,22,134
c.	Profits in lieu of salary under Section 17(3) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-
2.	Stock option	25,91,539	25,91,539	25,91,539	77,74,617
3.	Sweat equity	4,61,538	5,13,462	3,36,346	13,11,346
4.	Commission	4,00,000	4,45,000	2,91,500	11,36,500
5.	Others	-	-	-	-
	Total	1,30,53,077	1,73,47,604	1,26,19,916	4,30,20597
	Ceiling as per the Act	The remuneration is paid as per resolution passed in the 18th AGM held on 28th September, 2015.			

Note: J. Lakshmana Rao, Chairman & Managing Director is drawing salary from two companies - M/s. Mold-Tek Packaging Limited and M/s. Mold-Tek Technologies Limited, aggregating to ₹ 1,85,15,030 pursuant to approval of the Members accorded at the 18th Annual General Meeting of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited held on 28th September, 2015 and 31st Annual General Meeting of Mold-Tek Technologies Limited held on 28th September, 2015.

REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL *(Contd)*

B. Remuneration to other Directors

₹

	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of Directors					Total
		P. Shyam Sunder Rao	Dr. T. Venkateswara Rao	Dr.N.V.N. Varma	Vasu Prakash Chitturi	J. Mytraeyi	
	Independent Directors/						
	Non-Executive Directors	-	-	-	-	-	
	• Fee for attending board/ committee meetings	60,000	50,000	20,000	10,000	NIL	1,40,000
	• Commission	-	-	-	-	-	
	• Others						
	Total remuneration (A+B)						
	Overall ceiling as per the Act	Not applicable					

C. Remuneration to other Directors key managerial personnel other than Managing Director, Whole Time Director and or Manager

₹

S. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Key Managerial Personnel		
		Apeksha Naidu (CS)	A. Seshu Kumari (CFO)	Total
1.	a. Salary as per provisions contained in Section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	3,71,179	31,80,000	35,51,179
	b. Value of perquisites under Section 17(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-	-
	c. Profits in lieu of salary under Section 17(3) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-	-
2.	Stock option	-	-	-
3.	Sweat equity	-	-	-
4.	Commission	-	-	-
5.	Others	-	-	-
	Total	**3,71,179**	**31,80,000**	**35,51,179**

VII. PENALTIES/PUNISHMENT/COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES

Against the Company, Directors and other officers in default under the Companies Act, 2013: NONE

for **Mold-Tek Packaging Limited**

J. Lakshmana Rao
Chairman & Managing Director
(DIN: 00649702)

A. Subramanyam
Whole-Time Director
(DIN: 00654046)

Form AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of Section 129 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/associate companies/joint ventures

Part A: Subsidiary

Sl.No.	Particulars	Details
1.	Name of the subsidiary	Mold-Tek Packaging FZE
2.	The date since when subsidiary was acquired	12th January, 2016
3.	Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period	31st March, 2018
4.	Reporting currency and exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries	₹ 17.74 per 1 AED
5.	Share capital	₹ 9,68,03,088
6.	Reserves & surplus	₹ 5,55,46,002
7.	Total assets	₹ 27,55,02,659
8.	Total liabilities	₹ 27,55,02,659
9.	Investments	-
10.	Turnover	₹ 8,61,91,357
11.	Profit/(loss) before taxation	₹ (3,71,13,898)
12.	Provision for taxation	-
13.	Profit/(loss) after taxation	₹ (3,71,13,898)
14.	Proposed dividend	-
15.	Extent of shareholding	100%

1. Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations: Nil
2. Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: Nil

Part B: Associates and joint ventures

The Company does not have any associates and joint venture.

for **Mold-Tek Packaging Limited**

J. Lakshmana Rao
Chairman & Managing Director
(DIN: 00649702)

A. Subramanyam
Whole-Time Director
(DIN: 00654046)

A. Seshu Kumari
Chief Financial Officer

Thakur Vishal Singh
Company Secretary
(M. No A41956)

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENT

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended by the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2017, the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and guidelines issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), as applicable. The management accepts responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of these financial statements as well as for various estimates and judgments used therein. These estimates and judgments relating to the financial statements have been made on a prudent and reasonable basis, in order that the statements reflect, in a true and fair manner, the state of affairs and profits for the year. This report may also contain certain statements that the Company believes are or may be considered to be 'forward looking statements' which are subject to certain risks and uncertainties.

OVERVIEW

GLOBAL ECONOMY

The current state of the global economy resembles that of a sailor whose boat was caught on a sandbar but is now freed by the rising tide. De sailor is naturally relieved to be able to set sail. But this relief must be tempered by the urgency to pilot toward deeper seas before the receding waters beach the ship again.

The global economic activity continues to firm up. Global output grown by 3.7 percent in 2017, which is 0.1 percentage point faster than projected in the fall and ½ percentage point higher than in 2016. The pickup in growth has been broad based, with notable upside surprises in Europe and Asia. Global growth forecasts for 2018 and 2019 have been revised upward by 0.2 percentage point to 3.9 percent. The revision reflects increased global growth momentum and the expected impact of the recently approved U.S. tax policy changes.

The cyclical upswing underway since mid-2016 has continued to strengthen. Some 120 economies, accounting for three quarters of world GDP, have seen a pickup in growth in year-on-year terms in 2017, the broadest synchronized global growth upsurge since 2010. Among advanced economies, growth in the third quarter of 2017 was higher than projected in the fall, notably in Germany, Japan, Korea, and the United States. Key emerging market and developing economies, including Brazil, China, and South Africa, also posted third-quarter growth stronger than the fall forecasts. High-frequency hard data and sentiment indicators point to a continuation of strong momentum in the fourth quarter. World trade has grown strongly in recent months, supported by a pickup in investment, particularly among advanced economies, and increased manufacturing output in Asia. Purchasing managers' indices indicate firm manufacturing activity ahead, consistent with strong consumer confidence pointing to healthy final demand.

An improving global growth outlook, weather events in the United States, the extension of the OPEC+ agreement to limit oil production, and geopolitical tensions in the Middle East have supported crude oil prices. These have risen by about 20 percent between August 2017 (the reference period for the October 2017 WEO) and mid-December 2017 (the reference period for the January 2018 WEO Update), to over $60 per barrel, with some further increase as of early January 2018. Markets expect prices to gradually decline over the next 4–5 years—as of mid-December, medium-term price futures stood at about $54 per barrel, modestly higher than in August. The increase in fuel prices raised headline inflation in advanced economies, but wage and core-price inflation remain weak. Among emerging market economies, headline and core inflation have ticked up slightly in recent months after declining earlier in 2017.

INDIAN ECONOMY

FY 2017-18 has been marked some major reforms by the government of India. The transformational Goods and Services Tax (GST) was launched in July 2017. With a policy change of such scale, scope, and complexity, the transition unsurprisingly encountered challenges of policy, law, and information technology systems, which especially affected the informal sector. Expeditious responses followed to rationalize and reduce rates, and simplify compliance burdens.

At the same time, decisive action was taken to grasp the nettle of the Twin Balance Sheet (TBS) challenge, arguably the festering, binding constraint on Indian growth prospects. On the 4 R's of the TBS—recognition, resolution, recapitalization, and reforms—recognition was advanced further, while major measures were taken to address two other R's. The new Indian Bankruptcy Code (IBC) has provided a resolution framework that will help corporates clean up their balance sheets and reduce their debts. And in another critical move, the government announced a large recapitalization package (about 1.2 percent of GDP) to strengthen the balance sheets of the public sector banks (PSBs). As these twin reforms take hold, firms should finally be able to resume spending and banks to lend especially to the critical, but-currently-stressed sectors of infrastructure and manufacturing.

The Indian economy grew at 6.7 per cent in 2017-18. Macroeconomic developments this year have been marked by swings. In the first half, India's economy temporarily "decoupled," decelerating as the rest of the world accelerated – even as it remained the second-best performer amongst major countries, with strong macroeconomic fundamentals. The Indian rupee has been one of the worst performing currencies in Asia this year, although the depreciation was more muted than during the 2013 taper-tantrum episode. The reason lay in the series of actions and developments that buffeted the economy: demonetization, teething difficulties in the new GST, high and rising real interest rates, an intensifying overhang from the TBS challenge, and sharp falls in certain food prices that impacted agricultural incomes. In the second half of the year, the economy witnessed robust signs of revival. Economic growth improved as the shocks began to fade, corrective actions were taken, and the synchronous global economic recovery boosted exports. Reflecting the cumulative actions to improve the business climate, India jumped 30 spots on the World Bank's Ease of Doing Business rankings, while similar actions to liberalize the foreign direct investment (FDI) regime helped increase flows by 20 percent.

Ten new facts on the Indian Economy

1. There has been a large increase in registered indirect and direct taxpayers
2. Formal non-agricultural payroll is much greater than believed
3. States' prosperity is correlated with their international and inter-state trade
4. India's firm export structure is substantially more egalitarian than in other large countries
5. The clothing incentive package boosted exports of readymade garments
6. Indian society exhibits strong son "Meta" Preference
7. There is substantial avoidable litigation in the tax arena which government action could reduce
8. To re-ignite growth, raising investment is more important than raising saving
9. Own direct tax collections by Indian states and local governments are significantly lower than those of their counterparts in other federal countries
10. The footprint of climate change is evident and extreme weather adversely impacts agricultural yields.

While the last year saw a number of changes to the system, the impact of these have largely waned as new equilibria has started to set in. The Indian economy has once again regained the tag of the "fastest growing economy". How sustainable this momentum will be and by when our economy can cross the 8% Rubicon, will depend on how effectively the various policies, especially with respect to structural and infrastructure related reforms are implemented.

INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT

The Indian plastics industry made a promising beginning in 1957 with the production of polystyrene. Thereafter, significant progress has been made, and the industry has grown and diversified rapidly. The industry spans the country and hosts more than 2,000 exporters. It employs about 4 million people and comprises more than 30,000 processing units, 85-90 percent of which are small and medium-sized enterprises.

The consumer market for automobiles and electronic goods - both major users of plastics - is also growing rapidly. Consumption of plastic in India would increase by 20 per cent in current financial year Consumption of plastic is increasing in country in different forms especially in the packaging sector". According to estimates, in India plastic consumption would be around 178 lakh ton in both organized and unorganized sectors in current fiscal.

- Export of plastic products from India increased by 17.1 per cent to US$ 8.85 billion in 2017-2018 as compared to US$ 7.56 billion in 2016-17.
- Exports of plastic raw materials stood at US$ 3.24 billion in 2017-18.
- During 2017-18, major importers of Indian plastic products were US (US$ 1.11 billion), China (US$ 728.31 million), UAE (US$ 440.81 million), Italy (US$ 403.94 million), Germany (US$ 367.02 million), Turkey (US$ 334.18 million), UK (US$ 318.25 million), Bangladesh (US$ 257.14 million) and Nepal (US$ 205.82 million).
- The Indian plastics industry produces and exports a wide range of raw materials, plastic-moulded extruded goods, polyester films, moulded / soft luggage items, writing instruments, plastic woven sacks and bags, polyvinyl chloride (PVC), leather cloth and sheeting, packaging, consumer goods, sanitary fittings, electrical accessories, laboratory / medical surgical ware, tarpaulins, laminates, fishnets, travelware, and others.
- The Indian plastics industry offers excellent potential in terms of capacity, infrastructure and skilled manpower. It is supported by a large number of polymer producers, and plastic process machinery and mould manufacturers in the country.
- Among the industry's major strengths is the availability of raw materials in the country. Thus, plastic processors do not have to depend on imports. These raw materials, including polypropylene, high-density polyethylene, low-density polyethylene and PVC, are manufactured domestically.

India is ready to have 18 plastic parks and Government will be investing ₹ 40 crore (US$ 6.2 million) to increase the domestic production of plastics. This will achieve environmentally sustainable growth and increase employment. The Indian government, in collaboration with industry bodies like

PLEXCONCIL, is planning to develop common facilitation centres at these parks, which will give SMEs access to latest technology and international customers.

STANDALONE FINANCIAL AND OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE - OVERVIEW

₹ Lakhs except EPS

Particulars	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14
Income	34,051	30,236	26,908	27,791	24,703
EBITDA	64,52	53,43	46,26	40,82	29,24
PBT	48,57	41,20	36,78	25,34	13,89
Net Profit	31,69	26,89	24,10	16,87	9,07
EPS (Face Value of ₹ 5) -(₹)	11.44	9.71	8.70	7.20	4.03

FY 2017-18 your Company continued to deliver better growth and performance. Especially Food & FMCG has grown up by 205% (previous year ₹20 crores and current year ₹61 crores).This segment hascontributing to most of the growth in the year 2017-18. The Company is moving into high value added IML decorated containers for not only its traditional blue chip clients in Paint and Lube industry but also increasing entry into Food and FMCG industries, where IML is proved to be the best option for hygienic and food safety standard packaging. The Company started supplying " IML Containers" for the new brand chocolates "Dairy Milk Lickables" launched in the last year by 'Mondelez". During the year Your Company's market capitalization has crossed ₹1000 Crore.

FUTURE OUTLOOK

Your Company is setting up two new manufacturing plants for Asian Paints at Mysore and Vizag. The construction activities are on track and production will start at Mysore by October/November, 2018 and Vizag by January, 2019. The first order has been received from Asian Paints limited; Mysore and the same will be executed by end of the September, 2018 from our existing plants till production start at our Mysore plant.

Your Company introduced a range of new oval tubs for ice creams, chocolates, biscuits and other food products, by adding 12 molds and required machines and robots. The Company received excellent response from industry leaders like Vadilal, Lazza, Heritage, Scoops and many other brands

Your Company's Q-Packs of 5,15 and 17 liters packs are getting better acceptance and sales are gradually pickup from Edible Oil and Ghee segments. From October 2018 Company is launching a new set of retail packs for Ghee and spices and other food products in the range of 50ml to 1000 ml packs. New enquiries from major MNCs in Food and FMCG are also under development which may add to sales from the 4th quarter of coming Financial Year.

The above developments will keep up the growth prospects for the Company in the coming quarters and inthe next Financial year.

The company has also started developing IML decoration on curved surfaces. This may lead us into packaging for cosmetics which is a good value adding line of business

RISKS AND CONCERNS

The Company lays emphasis on risk management and has an enterprise-wide approach to risk management, which lays emphasis on identifying and managing key operational and strategic risks. Through this approach, the Company strives to identify opportunities that enhance organizational values while managing or mitigating risks that can adversely impact its future performance.

The Company continues its initiatives aimed at assessment and avoidance of various risks affecting its business and towards cost control and efficiency across its businesses and functions, taking appropriate measures and reviewing them from time to time. The Company's current and fixed assets as well as products are adequately insured against various risks.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The Company has an adequate system of internal control relating to purchase of stores, raw materials including components, plant & machinery, equipment and other similar assets and for the sale of goods commensurate with the size of the Company and nature of its business. The Company also has internal control system for speedy compilation of accounts and management information reports and to comply with applicable laws and regulations. The Company has an effective budgetary control system. The management reviews the actual performance with reference to budgets periodically. The Company has a well-defined organization structure, authority levels and internal rules and regulations for conducting business transactions. The Audit Committee ensures proper compliance with the provisions of the Listing Agreement with stock exchanges, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2016, the Companies Act, etc. reviews the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal control environment and monitors implementation of internal audit recommendations. Besides the above, the Audit Committee is actively engaged in overseeing financial disclosures.

HUMAN RESOURCES

During the year under review, the Company had undertaken extensive steps in optimizing the manpower at all plants, corporate office and field locations. Human relations were cordial throughout the year. Measures for safety of the employees, training and development continued to receive top priority.

REPORT ON CORPORATEGOVERNANCE

A. COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Corporate Governance is the combination of practices and compliance with laws and regulations leading to effective control and management of the organization. We consider stakeholders as the partners in the Company's success and remain committed to maximizing stakeholder value. Good Corporate Governance leads to long-term stakeholder value. This is demonstrated in shareholder returns, high credit ratings, governance processes and an entrepreneurial performance focused work environment. Additionally, our customers have benefited from high quality products delivered on time at high competitive prices.

Mold-Tek Packaging Limited therefore believes that Corporate Governance is not an end in itself but is a catalyst in the process of maximization of shareholder value. Therefore, shareholder value as an objective is woven into all aspects of Corporate Governance-the underlying philosophy, development of roles, creation of structures and continuous compliance with standard practices. For Mold-Tek Packaging Limited, however, good corporate governance has been a cornerstone of the entire management process, the emphasis being on professional management with a decision making model based on decentralization, empowerment and meritocracy.

Company'sphilosophyextendsbeyondwhatisbeingreportedunderthisReportandithasbeentheCompany'sconstant endeavour to attain the highest levels of Corporate Governance.

B. Board of Directors Composition

The Company's Board comprises of Ten Directors including

- Three Executive Promoter Directors
- One Whole Time Director
- One Non-Executive Promoter Director
- Five Independent Directors

The Composition of the Board is in conformity with Regulation 17 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

None of the Directors is a member of more than 10 committees or chairman of more than 5 committees across all the companies in which they are directors.

Board Meetings

The Board of Directors met 4 times during the financial year 2017-18 i.e., 29th May, 2017; 28th August, 2017; 13th November, 2017 and 5th February, 2018. The maximum gap between any two meetings was less than one hundred and twenty days as stipulated under Section 173 of Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 17(2) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

Board Meetings/AGM - Attendance & Directorships/Committee Memberships

Name of the Director	Category	Number of Board Meetings attended during the year 2017-18	Whether attended last AGM held on 22nd September, 2017	No. of directorships in other companies		No. of committee positions in other companies	
				Chairman	Member	Chairman	Member
J. Lakshmana Rao (Chairman & Managing Director)	Executive Promoter Director	4	Yes	1	–	–	–
A. Subramanyam (Deputy Managing Director)	Executive Promoter Director	4	Yes	–	1	–	–
P. Venkateswara Rao (Deputy Managing Director)	Executive Promoter Director	4	Yes	–	1	–	–
J. Mytraeyi	Non-Executive Promoter Director	4	No	–	–	–	–
P. Shyam Sunder Rao	Non-Executive Independent Director	3	Yes	–	–	2	–
T. Venkateswara Rao	Non-Executive Independent Director	4	Yes	–	6	–	–
Dr. N. V. N. Varma	Non-Executive Independent Director	2	No	–	–	–	–
Vasu Prakash Chitturi	Non-Executive Independent Director	1	No	–	2	–	–
Srinivas Madireddy	Executive-Whole Time Director	0	NA	–	–	–	–
Dr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri	Non-Executive Independent Director	0	NA	–	3	–	–
Eswara Rao Immaneni	Non-Executive Independent Director	0	NA	–	–	–	–

Note 1: In accordance with Regulation 26 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, membership/chairmanship of only audit committee, shareholders/investors relationship committee of all companies has been considered.

Note 2: P. Shyam Sunder Rao has resigned with effect from 5th February, 2018.

Note 3: Srinivas Madireddy, Venkata Appa Rao Kotagiri and Eswara Rao Immaneni has been appointed on the Board of Directors with effect from 14th May, 2018.

Relationship of Directors *inter-se*

- J. Lakshmana Rao is son of J. Mytraeyi and brother-in-law of A. Subramanyam.
- J. Mytraeyi is mother of J.Lakshmana Rao and mother-in-law of A. Subramanyam.
- A. Subramanyam is brother-in-law of J. Lakshmana Rao and son-in-law of J. Mytraeyi.

Familiarization Programme for Independent Directors

In terms of Regulation 25 (7) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company should conduct Familiarization Programs for Independent Directors about their roles, rights, responsibilities in the company, nature of the industry in which the company operates, business model of the company, etc., through various initiatives. The details of programmes are available on website of the Company at: http://moldtekpackaging.com/pdf/Familiarisation_Programme_-_MTPL.pdf

C. BOARD COMMITTEES

I. AUDIT COMMITTEE

Overall purpose/objectives

The purpose of the Audit Committee is to assist the Board of Directors ('Board') in reviewing the financial information which will be provided to the shareholders and others, reviewing the systems of internal controls established in the Company, appointing, retaining and reviewing the performance of internal accountants/internal auditors and overseeing the Company's accounting and financial reporting process and the audit of the Company's financial statements.

Powers and terms of reference

The power and terms of reference of the Audit Committee are as mentioned in Regulation 18 and Part C of Schedule II of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 read with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Composition & meeting

The Audit Committee comprises of four Non-Executive Independent Directors chaired by P. Shyam Sunder Rao (for the financial year 2017-2018). The composition of the Audit Committee meets the requirements of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

Four meetings of the Audit Committee were held during the financial year 2017-18. The dates on which the said meetings were held are as follows: 29th May, 2017; 28th August, 2017; 13th November, 2017 and 5th February, 2018.

The composition of Audit Committee and particulars of meeting attended by the members of the Audit Committee are given below:

Name & category	Designation	No of meetings attended during the year 2016-17
*P. Shyam Sunder Rao, Independent Non-ExecutiveDirector	Chairman	3
Dr. T. Venkateswara Rao, Independent Non-Executive Director	Member	4
Vasu Prakash Chitturi, Independent Non-Executive Director	Member	1
Dr. N.V.N. Varma, Independent Non-Executive Director	Member	2

* P Shyam Sunder Rao has resigned from the Board w.e.f 5th February, 2018

**Dr. T. Venkateswara Rao was appointed as Chairman for Audit Committee in the meetings held on 29th May, 2017 in the absence of P. Shyam Sunder Rao.

The Audit Committee was reconstituted w.e.f 14th May, 2018. The constitution of the new Audit Committee is as under:

S No.	Members	Designation
1.	Mr. Immaneni Eswara Rao	Independent Director-Chairman
2.	Mr. T. Venkateswara Rao	Independent Director- Member
3.	Dr. N V N Varma	Independent Director- Member
4.	Dr. Venkata Appa Rao	Independent Director- Member

II. NOMINATION & REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Terms of reference

The power and terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee are as mentioned in Regulation 19 and part D of Schedule II of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, read with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, and as laid down in the Nomination, Remuneration and Performance Evaluation Policy and as entrusted by Board of Directors from time to time.

The terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee also includes:

a. Recommend employees stock option scheme;

b. Administer the employee stock option scheme.

Composition & meeting

The Nomination & Remuneration Committee comprises of 4 Non-Executive Independent Directors chaired by P. Shyam Sunder Rao (for the Financial year 2017-2018). The composition of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee meets the requirements of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

There was No meeting held of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee during the financial year 2017-18.

The composition of Nomination & Remuneration Committee and particulars of meeting attended by the members of the Committee are given below:

Name	Designation	Category	No of meetings held	No of meetings attended
*P. Shyam Sunder Rao	Chairman	Non-Executive Independent Director	NIL	NIL
Dr. T. Venkateswara Rao	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director	NIL	NIL
Vasu Prakash Chitturi	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director	NIL	NIL
Dr. N.V.N. Varma	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director	NIL	NIL

* P Shyam Sunder Rao has resigned from the Board w.e.f 5th February, 2018

The Nomination & Remuneration Committee was reconstituted w.e.f 14th May, 2018. The constitution of the new Nomination & Remuneration Committee is as under:

S No.	Members	Designation
1.	Dr. Venkata Appa Rao	Independent Director-Chairman
2.	Mr. T. Venkateswara Rao	Independent Director- Member
3.	Dr. N V N Varma	Independent Director- Member
4.	Mr. Immaneni Eswara Rao	Independent Director- Member

Nomination, Remuneration and Board Evaluation Policy

The Company has formulated a Nomination, Remuneration and Board Evaluation Policy as per the provisions of Section 178 of Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 which, *inter-alia*, lays down the criteria for:

- Identifying the persons who are qualified to be appointed as Directors and such persons who may be appointed as senior management personnel of the Company; and
- determining the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel (KMP) and other employees.

Nomination, Remuneration and Board Evaluation Policy provides for the following attributes for appointment and removal of Director, KMP and senior management:

Appointment criteria and qualification

- The Committee shall identify and ascertain the integrity, qualification, expertise and experience of the person for appointment as director in terms of diversity policy of the board and recommend to the board his/her appointment.
- For the appointment of KMP (other than managing/whole-time director) or senior management, a person should possess adequate qualification, expertise and experience for the position he/she is considered for the appointment. Further, for administrative convenience, as regards the appointment of KMP (other than managing/whole-time director) or senior management, the managing director is authorized to identify and appoint a suitable person for such position. However, if the need be, the managing director may consult the committee/board for further directions/guidance.

Term

- The term of the directors including managing/whole-time director/independent directors hall be governed as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules made thereunder and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time; whereas, the term of the KMP (other than the managing/whole-time director) and senior management shall be governed by the prevailing HR policies of the Company.

Evaluation

- The Committee shall carry out evaluation of performance of every Director.
- The Committee shall identify evaluation criteria which will evaluate Directors based on knowledge to perform the role, time and level of participation, performance of duties, level of oversight, professional conduct and independence. The appointment/re appointment/continuation of directors on the board shall be subject to the outcome of the yearly evaluation process.

Removal

- Due to reasons for any disqualification mentioned in the Companies Act, 2013 or under any other applicable act, rules and regulations thereunder and/or for any disciplinary reasons and subject to such applicable acts, rules and regulations and the Company's prevailing HR policies, the committee may recommend, to the board, with reasons recorded in writing, removal of a director, KMP or senior management.

Remuneration of managing/whole-time director, KMP and senior management

- The remuneration/compensation/commission, etc. as the case may be, to the managing/whole-time director will be determined by the committee and recommended to the board for approval. The remuneration/compensation/commission, etc. as the case may be, shall be subject to the prior/post approval of the shareholders of the Company and central government, wherever required and shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Act and Rules made there under. Further, the managing director of the Company is authorized to decide the remuneration of KMP (other than managing/whole-time director) and senior management, and shall be decided by the managing director based on the standard market practice and prevailing HR policies of the Company.

Remuneration to non-executive/independent director

- The remuneration/commission/sitting fees, as the case may be, to the non-executive/independent director, shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder for the time being in force or as may be decided by the committee/board/shareholders.
- An independent director shall not been entitled to any stock option of the Company unless otherwise permitted in terms of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Details of the evaluation process

In terms of the Nomination, Remuneration and Board Evaluation Policy and the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee laid down the criteria for evaluation/assessment of the Directors (including the independent directors) of the Company and the Board as a whole. The Committee also carried out the evaluation of the performance of each Director of the Company.

The Board conducted formal annual evaluation of its own performance, its Committees and the individual directors (without the presence of the director being evaluated). Basis the said evaluation, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee has evaluated the Directors and Senior Management Personnel and made recommendations for the appointment/re-appointment/increase in remuneration of the Directors and Senior Management.

Criteria for evaluation of Board (Including Independent Directors) and its Committees

The evaluation of the Board (including independent directors) and its committee were based on knowledge to perform the role, attendance, time and level of participation, performance of duties, adequate discharge of responsibilities, level of oversight, understanding of the Company professional conduct, independence, structure and composition, frequency and duration of meetings, its process and procedures, effectiveness of Board/ Committees, its financial reporting process, including internal controls, review of compliance under various regulations etc.

Meetings of Independent Directors

A separate meeting of the Independent Directors of the Company was held on 5th February, 2018, without the attendance of Non-Independent Directors and members of management, as required under Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013 (Code for Independent Directors) and Regulation 25 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. At the meeting, the Independent Directors:

- Reviewed the performance of Non-Independent Directors and the Board as a whole;
- Reviewed the performance of the Chairman of the Company, taking into account the views of Executive Director and Non-Executive Directors; and
- Assessed the quality, quantity and timeliness off low of information between the Company management and the Board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties.

Internal committee under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013

The composition of the internal committee w.e.f 14 May 2018 is as under:

a. Seshu Kumari, Financial Controller - Chairperson

b. J. Navya, Assistant Financial Controller - Member

c. Thakur Vishal Singh, Company Secretary - Member

d. K. Sirisha, Assistant Manager-HR - Member

There was no meeting held in the financial year, as no complaints were received from any employee.

Details of the remuneration of Executive Directors and Non-Executive Directors for the year ended 31st March, 2018 are as follows:

(₹)

Name	Salary	Perquisites & other benefits	Performance bonus/ commission	Earned leave & gratuity	Others	Sitting fees	Total
J. Lakshmana Rao (Chairman & Managing Director)	96,00,000	0	25,91,539	8,61,538	0	0	1,30,53,077
A. Subramanyam (Deputy Managing Director)	1,06,80,000	31,17,603	25,91,539	9,58,462	0	0	1,73,47,604
P. Venkateswara Rao (Deputy Managing Director)	69,96,000	24,04,531	25,91,539	6,27,846	0	0	1,26,19,916
J. Mytraeyi	–	–	–	–	–	NIL	–
T. Venkateswara Rao	–	–	–	–	–	50,000	–
*P. Shyam Sunder Rao	–	–	–	–	–	60,000	–
Dr. N. V. N. Varma	–	–	–	–	–	20,000	–
Vasu Prakash Chitturi	–	–	–	–	–	10,000	–

J. Lakshmana Rao, Chairman & Managing Director is drawing salary from two companies-M/s. Mold-Tek Packaging Limited and M/s. Mold-Tek Technologies Limited, aggregating to ₹ 1,85,15,030 pursuant to approval of the Members accorded at the 18th Annual General Meeting of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited held on 28th September, 2015 and 31st Annual General Meeting of Mold-Tek Technologies Limited held on 28th September, 2015.

*P. Shyam Sunder Rao has resigned with effect from 5th February, 2018.

Shareholding of the Directors of the Company as on 31st March, 2018

Name	No of shares	% of Total holding
J. Lakshmana Rao	25,55,445	9.23
A. Subramanyam	20,29,124	7.33
P. Venkateswara Rao	2,35,896	0.85
J. Mytraeyi	86,700	0.31
T. Venkateswara Rao	94,000	0.34
P. Shyam Sunder Rao	40	–
Dr. N. V. N. Varma	–	–
Vasu Prakash Chitturi	–	–

1) Non-Executive Directors did not hold any fully convertible warrants as on 31st March, 2018.

2) P. Shyam Sunder Rao has resigned with effect from 5th February, 2018.

III. STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIPCOMMITTEE

The composition of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee as on 31st March, 2018 was as under:

Name	Designation	Category
P. Shyam Sunder Rao*	Chairman	Non-Executive Independent Director
Dr. T. Venkateswara Rao	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director
Vasu Prakash Chitturi	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director
Dr. N. V. N. Varma	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director

*P. Shyam Sunder Rao has resigned with effect from 5th February, 2018.

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee oversees the redressal of complaints of investors such as transfer or credit of shares to demat accounts, non-receipt of dividend/annual reports, etc. It also takes note of share transfer and issue of share certificates. 4 meetings of the Committee were held during 2017-18.

9 complaints were received during 2017-18, all of which were resolved to the satisfaction of the shareholders and no complaints were pending as on 31st March, 2018.

Stakeholder's Relationship Committee was reconstituted w.e.f 14th May 2018. The constitution of the new Stakeholder's Relationship Committee is as under

S No.	Members	Designation
1.	Mr. T. Venkateswara Rao	Independent Director-Chairman
2.	Dr. Venkata Appa Rao	Independent Director- Member
3.	Dr. N V N Varma	Independent Director- Member
4.	Mr. Immaneni Eswara Rao	Independent Director- Member

IV. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITYCOMMITTEE

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee comprises of three Executive Directors and one independent Director, chaired by J. Lakshmana Rao. The composition of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee meets the requirements of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013.

D. DISCLOSURES

Details of annual/extraordinary general meetings

Location and time of general meetings held in the past 3 years are as follows:

Year	Location	Date	Time
2014-15 (EGM)	Best Western Jubilee Ridge, Plot No.38 & 39, Kavuri Hills, Road No. 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500 033	24th December, 2014	11.00 a.m.
2014-15 (AGM)	Best Western Jubilee Ridge, Plot No.38 & 39, Kavuri Hills, Road No. 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500 033	28th September, 2015	10.30 a.m.
2015-16 (EGM)	Best Western Jubilee Ridge, Plot No.38 & 39, Kavuri Hills, Road No. 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500033	3rd February, 2016	11.00 a.m.
2015-16 (AGM)	Best Western Jubilee Ridge, Plot No.38 & 39, Kavuri Hills, Road No. 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500033	19th September, 2016	11.00 a.m.
2016-17 (AGM)	Best Western Jubilee Ridge, Plot No.38 & 39, Kavuri Hills, Road No. 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500033	22nd September, 2017	11.00 a.m.

The Company passed special resolutions as per the agenda given in the notice calling the general meetings. No resolution was passed by way of postal ballot at the last AGM. No resolution is proposed to be passed by way of postal ballot in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

Means of communication

As per Regulation 46 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company is maintaining a functional website-www.moldtekgroup.com containing the information about the Company viz. details of business, financial information, shareholding pattern, annual reports, Company's policies, results and contact information of the designated officials of the Company for handling investor grievances. The website is updated from time to time.

- Quarterly/half-yearly/annual financial results are generally published in any of the following newspapers: Business Standard, Praja Shakti, Financial Express, Andhra Prabha, Mana Telangana & Nava Telangana. The results are also posted on the Company's website www.moldtekgroup.com and on the website of stock exchanges www.bseindia.com & www.nseindia.com.
- The annual report of the Company is available on the Company's website in a user-friendly and downloadable form.
- The Company has designated an Email ID exclusively for investor servicing i.e., ir@moldtekindia.com. Investors may raise any queries, complaints or provide suggestions through Email.
- Official news releases
- Official news releases and media releases are sent to the stock exchanges.
- Presentation made to institutional investor/analysts
- Detailed presentation made to institutional investors and financial analysts is available on the Company's website: www.moldtekgroup.com.

General shareholder information

21st Annual General Meeting	
Date and time	29th September, 2018 at 11:00 a.m.
Venue	Best Western Jubilee Ridge, Plot.No.38 & 39, Kavuri Hills, Road No. 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500033

Financial calendar (2018-19)

The financial year of the Company is 1st April to 31st March. For the year ending 31st March, 2019, quarterly un-audited/annual audited results shall be announced as follows:

Financial reporting for		Proposed date
Unaudited results for the quarter ending:	30th June,2018	On or before 14th August, 2018
	30th September, 2018	On or before 14th November, 2018
	31st December, 2018	On or before 14th February, 2019
Audited results for the year ended	31st March,2019	On or before 30th May, 2019

Book closure date	23rd September, 2018 to 29th September, 2018 (both days inclusive)
Dividend payment date	The final dividend shall be paid within 30 days of declaration at AGM.
Registered office	Plot No.700, Door No.8-2-293/82/A/700, Road No.36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500 034,Telangana.
Name and address of the stock exchanges on which equity shares are listed	BSE Limited (BSE) Phiroze Jeejebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001 National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block G, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051
Listing fees	Listing fee has been paid to BSE & NSE for the financial year 2018-19.
Stock code	BSE: 533080; NSE: MOLDTKPAC
ISIN	INE893J01029
CIN	L21022TG1997PLCO26542

Market price data

The monthly high and low quotations and volume of shares traded on BSE

Month		BSE		
		High (₹)	Low (₹)	Volume of shares
2017	April	290.00	230.00	2,25,438
	May	320.00	272.60	4,69,945
	June	308.50	367.00	1,95,949
	July	337.00	276.00	15,05,277
	August	309.40	258.65	2,49,832
	September	315.00	274.05	5,92,210
	October	342.00	282.00	3,93,095
	November	350.00	301.00	1,17,205
	December	335.10	300.00	1,10,847
2018	January	374.00	313.00	2,87,960
	February	369.00	298.00	1,26,821
	March	340.00	300.00	55,919

The monthly high and low quotations and volume of shares traded on NSE

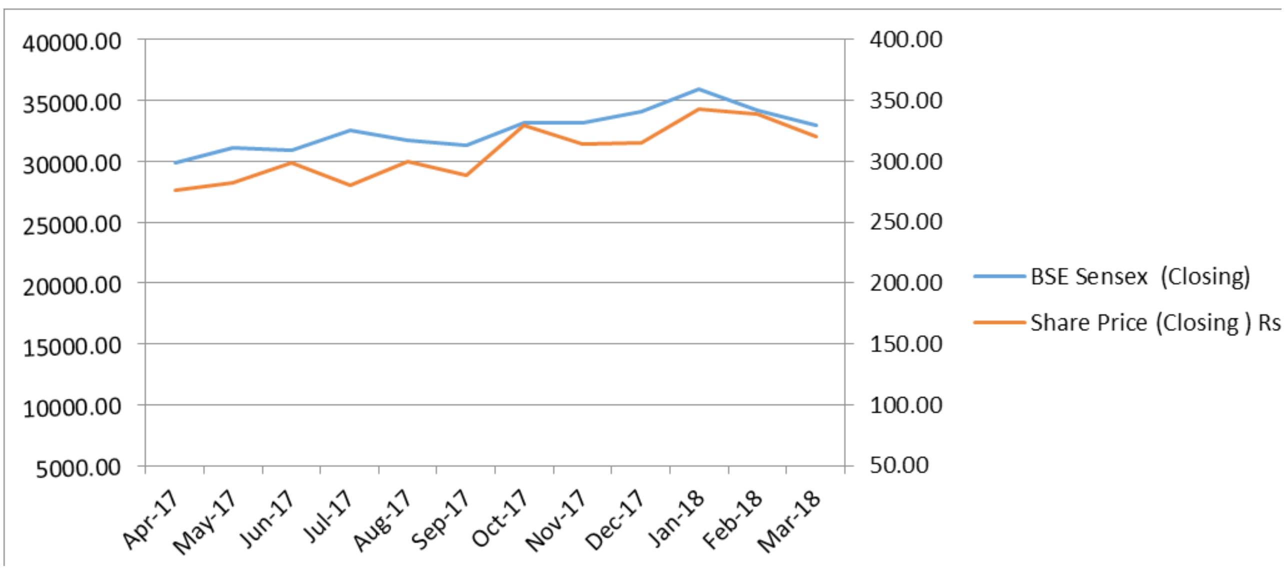
Month		NSE		
		High (₹)	Low (₹)	Volume of shares
2017	April	289.50	231.95	10,02,812
	May	315.00	272.00	20,80,878
	June	309.09	266.15	12,10,380
	July	314.00	275.50	12,77,681
	August	304.50	259.00	7,70,535
	September	315.00	272.10	21,47,602
	October	344.80	281.35	16,84,662
	November	333.15	303.90	6,70,249
	December	338.70	298.35	6,70,875
2018	January	374.00	315.05	11,12,643
	February	363.50	293.20	6,46,176
	March	340.80	301.00	6,06,348

Performance in comparison to with BSE Sensex

Month		BSE Sensex (Closing)	Share price of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited (Closing) (₹)
2017	April	29918.4	276.55
	May	31145.8	282.55
	June	30921.61	298.65
	July	32514.94	280.30
	August	31730.49	299.80
	September	31283.72	288.55
	October	33213.13	329.80
	November	33149.35	314.45
	December	34056.83	314.85
2018	January	35965.02	343.25
	February	34184.04	339.15
	March	32968.68	320.40

Graphical presentation

Performance in comparison with BSE Sensex

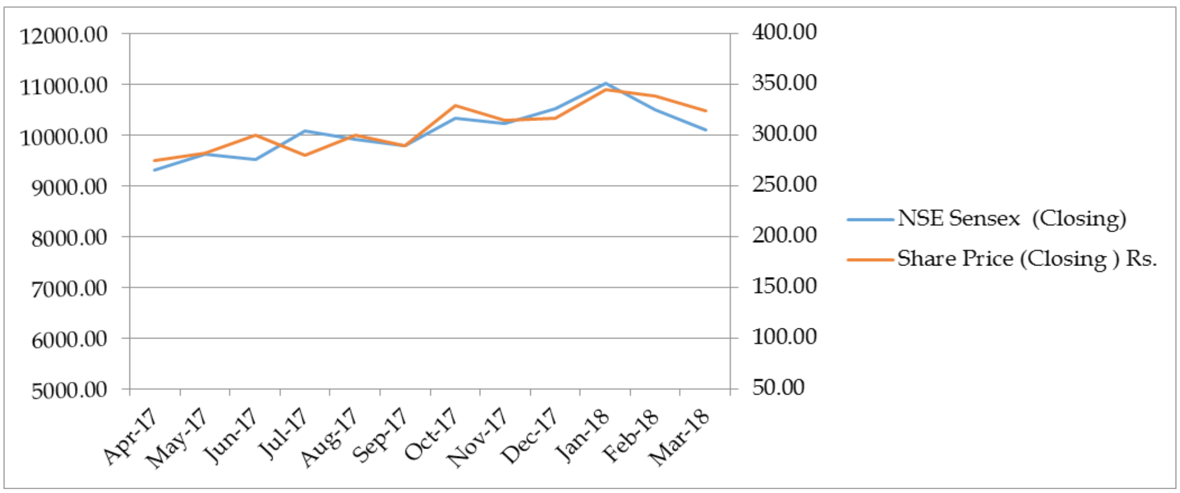


Performance in comparison to with NSE Nifty 50

Month		NSE Nifty 50 (Closing)	Share price of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited (Closing) (₹)
2017	April	9304.05	275.50
	May	9621.25	282.55
	June	9520.90	299.60
	July	10077.10	280.10
	August	9917.90	300.00
	September	9788.60	289.70
	October	10335.30	329.50
	November	10226.55	314.40
	December	10530.70	316.95
2018	January	11027.70	344.55
	February	10492.85	339.10
	March	10113.70	324.40

Graphical presentation

Performance in comparison with NSE Nifty 50



Investors' correspondence/Registrar & Share Transfer Agents

M/s. XL Softech Systems Limited 3, Sagar Society, Road No. 2,
Hyderabad - 500 034
Phone : +91 40 2354 5913/14/15
Fax : +91 40 23553214
Email : xlfield@gmail.com

Share transfer system

Share transfers are registered and returned within a period of 15 days from the date of receipt, if the document is in order in all respects.

Shareholding pattern as on 31st March, 2018

Category	No of shares held	Percentage of shareholding
Promoters	99,04,817	35.77
Mutual Funds, Banks, financial institutions, Foreign Portfolio Investors, Alternate Investment Funds	58,34,071	21.07
Private bodies corporate	9,87,888	3.57
Trusts	3,46,740	1.25
Indian public	1,00,56,195	36.32
NRI	5,34,088	1.93
Clearing members	27,253	0.10
TOTAL	**2,76,91,052**	**100.00**

Distribution of shareholders as on 31st March, 2018

Slab of shareholding of nominal value of ₹			No. of shareholders	% to Total holding	Share Amount in ₹	% to Total
Upto	-	5,000	13,030	82.94	87,14,340	6.29
5,001	-	10,000	1,385	8.82	51,53,855	3.72
10,001	-	20,000	609	3.88	45,08,760	3.26
20,001	-	30,000	202	1.29	25,44,500	1.84
30,001	-	40,000	122	0.78	21,79,390	1.57
40,001	-	50,000	84	0.53	19,34,370	1.40
50,001	-	1,00,000	117	0.74	41,74,270	3.01
1,00,001	and	above	162	1.03	10,92,45,775	78.90
TOTAL			**15,711**	**100**	**13,84,55,260**	**100**

Dematerialization of shares

As on 31st March, 2018, NSDL & CDSL in demat form hold 2,75,00,050 equity shares of ₹5 each aggregating to 99.31% of the paid up share capital & the rest 1,91,002 equity shares aggregating to 0.69% are in physical form.

ADR/GDR holding is Nil.

Contact Details

The contact details and locations of plants are provided in **Page 5** of the Annual Report.

Other disclosures

a. *Disclosures on materially significant related party transactions i.e. transactions of the Company of material nature, with its promoters, the Directors or the management, their subsidiaries or relatives etc., that may have potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large.*

All related party transactions that were entered into during the financial year were on an arm's length basis, in the ordinary course of business and were in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act'), Listing Agreement and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations,2015.

There were no materially significant related party transactions made by the Company during the year that would have required shareholder approval and Regulation 23 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

All related party transactions are placed before the Audit Committee for approval. Prior omnibus approval of the Audit Committee is obtained for the transactions which are repetitive in nature. A statement of all related party transactions is placed before the Audit Committee for its review on a quarterly basis, specifying the nature and value of the transactions.

The Company has adopted a related party transactions policy. The policy is available on website of the Company at: http://moldtekpackaging.com/pdf/corporate-governance/Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf

Details of the transactions with related parties are provided in the accompanying financial statements.

b. *Details of non-compliance by the Company, penalties and strictures imposed on the Company by stock exchange or SEBI or any statutory authority, on any matter related to capital markets, during the last three years.*

No non-compliance by the Company was observed during the last three years nor any penalties, strictures imposed on the Company by stock exchange or SEBI or any statutory authority, on any matter related to capital markets.

c. *Whistle blower policy/vigil mechanism*

The Company has adopted the whistle blower policy and established a mechanism for employees to report concerns about unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud, or violation of code of conduct. It also provides adequate safeguards against the victimization of employees who avail of the mechanism, and allows direct access to the Chairperson of the audit committee in exceptional cases. No employee has been denied access to the audit committee during the year. The policy is available on website of the Company at: http:// moldtekpackaging.com/pdf/annual-reports/VIGIL_MECHANISM%20of%20MPL.pdf

d. *Details of compliance with mandatory requirements and adoption of non-mandatory requirements of this clause.*

The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements and has adopted the following non-mandatory requirement of Regulation 27(1) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

e. Reporting of internal auditor

The internal auditor reports directly to the Audit Committee.

f. Subsidiary

The Company has floated a subsidiary company in Ras-al-Khaimah zone, UAE by name Mold-Tek Packaging FZE, incorporated on 12th January, 2016. The financial statements of the subsidiary are placed in Audit Committee meetings and Board meetings as per Regulation 33 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

The Board of Directors has adopted the policy and procedures with regard to determination of material subsidiaries. This policy deals with determination of material subsidiaries of Mold-Tek Packaging Ltd in terms of Regulation 16 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure requirements) Regulations, 2015 (as amended from time to time) which states that the Company shall formulate a policy for determination of the material subsidiary and the policy is intended to ensure the governance framework of material subsidiary companies. The policy is available on the website of the Company at: http://moldtekpackaging.com/pdf/MPL_-_Policy_on_Material_Subsidiary.PDF

g. Website Disclosures

The Company is maintaining a functional website www.moldtekgroup.com. All the information as specified under Regulation 46 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 are uploaded on a daily basis under investor column of the website. For more information, kindly visit www.moldtekgroup.com - Mold-Tek Packaging Limited - Investors.

h. Management Discussion and Analysis

A separate report on Management Discussion and Analysis is attached as part of the Annual Report.

i. Equity shares in the Suspense Account

In terms of Regulation 39(4) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the following are the details in respect of equity shares lying in the suspense account which were issued in demat form and physical form, respectively:

Particulars	Number of shareholders	Number of equity shares
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying as on 1st April, 2017	563	2,91,096
Number of shareholders who approached the Company for transfer of shares and shares transferred from suspense account during the year	344	2,28,874
Number of shareholders and aggregate number of shares transferred to the unclaimed suspense account during the year	0	0
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying as on 31st March, 2018	219	62,222

Note: 1. The voting rights on these shares shall remain frozen till the rightful owners, claim the shares.

2. All the shares referred above are in dematerialized format. No shares are held in physical mode.

Additional disclosures

a. Reconciliation of share capital audit

As stipulated by SEBI, a qualified Company Secretary-in-Practice carries out a reconciliation of share capital audit, to reconcile the total admitted capital with National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Limited ('Depositories') and the total issued and listed capital with the stock exchanges. The audit confirms that the total issued/paid-up capital is in agreement with the aggregate of the total number of shares in physical form and the total number of shares in dematerialized form (held with depositories).The audit report is being submitted on quarterly basis to the stock exchanges.

b. Familiarization programme

In accordance with the requirements of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, and the provisions of Companies Act, 2013, the Company familiarizes the Directors with the Company, their roles, rights, responsibilities in the Company, nature of the industry in which the Company operates, its business operations and model etc. through various programmes. The programme is available on the website of the Company at: http://moldtekpackaging.com/pdf/corporate-governance/Corporate%20Governance%20-%20Familiarization-program.pdf

c. Policy on disclosure of material events and information

The Company has adopted the Policy on Disclosure of Material Events and Information, in accordance with the Regulation 30 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 to determine the events and information which are material in nature and are required to be disclosed to the stock exchanges. The said policy is available on the website of the Company at: http://moldtekpackaging.com/pdf/corporate-governance/policy-on-criteria-for-determining-materiality-of-events_-_MTPL.pdf

d. Code of conduct for prohibition of insider trading

Pursuant to the provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) notified SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, the Board of Directors approved and adopted 'Code of Conduct for Prohibition of Insider Trading' which, interalia, lays down the process of dealing in securities of the Company, along with the reporting and disclosure requirements by the employees and the connected persons and became effective from 15th May, 2015. The Code provides for pre-clearance of trades above certain thresholds and trading restrictions on the designated employees and connected persons when in possession of unpublished price sensitive information and/or at the time of trading window closure.

In terms of the said regulations, the Company has also formulated 'Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information', with the objective to have a standard and stated framework and policy for fair disclosure of events and occurrences that could impact price discovery in the market for its securities. The Code is available on the website of the Company at: http://moldtekpackaging.com/pdf/corporate-governance/Schedule-A.pdf

e. Policy on preservation of documents and records

The Company has adopted, in accordance with the Regulation 9 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the policy to ensure compliance with the applicable document retention laws, preservation of various statutory documents and minimum retention period for the documents and records in respect of which no retention period has been specified by any law/rule/regulation. The policy also provides for the authority under which the disposal/destruction of documents and records after their minimum retention period can be carried out. The code is available on the website of the Company at: http://moldtekpackaging.com/pdf/corporate-governance/Archival_policy_MTPL.pdf

f. Code of conduct for the board of directors & senior management personnel

The Company has its Code of Conduct for the Board of Directors & Senior Management Personnel of the Company, as per the provisions of Regulation 17(5) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. The code is available on the website of the Company at: http://moldtekpackaging.com/pdf/corporate-governance/Code_of_conduct_MPTL.PDF

The Board of Directors and members of the senior management personnel have provided their affirmation to the compliance with this code. The declaration regarding compliance by the Board of Directors and the senior management personnel with the said code of conduct, duly signed by the Chairman & Managing Director forms part of this Annual Report.

g. CEO/CFO certification

The Chairman & Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer have issued necessary certificate pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 17(8) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 which forms part of the Annual Report.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

The Board of Directors
Mold-Tek Packaging Limited

We certify that:

a. We have reviewed financial statements and the cash flow statement for the year and that to the best of our knowledge and belief:

   1. these statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;

   2. these statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.

b. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the Company's code of conduct.

c. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting and we have disclosed to the auditors and the Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps they have taken or propose to take to rectify these deficiencies.

d. We have indicated to the auditors and the Audit Committee:

   1. significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year;

   2. significant changes in accounting policies during the year and that the same have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements; and

   3. instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting.

	A. Seshu Kumari	**J. Lakshmana Rao**
Hyderabad	Chief Financial Officer	Chairman & Managing Director
29th May, 2018		DIN: 00649702

DECLARATION UNDER CODE OF CONDUCT

As provided under Regulation 17(5) and 26(3) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Board Members and the senior management personnel have confirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct for the year ended 31st March, 2018.

J. Lakshmana Rao
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00649702

Hyderabad
29th May, 2018

CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

To,

The Members,

Mold-Tek Packaging Limited

I have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Mold-Tek Packaging Limited (‘the Company’), for the year ended March 31, 2018, as stipulated in Chapter IV of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (‘the Listing Regulations’).

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the management. My examination was limited to review the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of the Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In my opinion and to the best of my information and according to our examination of the relevant records and the explanations given to me, I certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in applicable provisions of Listing Regulations during the year ended March 31, 2018.

I further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Ashish Kumar Gaggar
Company Secretary in Practice
FCS: 6687
CP No.: 7321

Place: Hyderabad
Date: 1st September, 2018

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To The Members of
Mold-Tek Packaging Limited

Report on the Standalone Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of **Mold-Tek Packaging Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2018, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Cash Flow Statement, Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation and presentation of these Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Act.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements based on our audit.

In conducting our audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2018, and its profit, total comprehensive income, its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

Other Matter

The comparative financial information of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2017 and the transition date opening balance sheet as at 1st April, 2016 included in these Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, are based on the previously issued statutory financial statements for the years ended 31st March, 2017 and 31st March, 2016 prepared in accordance with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) which were audited by the predecessor auditor who expressed an unmodified opinion vide reports dated 29th May, 2017 and 11th May, 2016 respectively. The adjustments to those financial statements for the differences in accounting principles adopted by the Company on transition date to Ind AS have been audited by us. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:

    (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.

    (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.

    (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.

    (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with relevant rules issued thereunder.

    (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2018 taken on record by the board of directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2018 from being appointed as director in terms of section 164(2) of the Act.

    (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in “Annexure A”.

    (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor’s Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

        i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements - Refer Note 31

        ii) The Company does not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;

        iii) There has been no delay in transferring amounts, which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

2. As required by the Companies (Auditor’s Report) Order, 2016 (“the Order”) issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the “Annexure B”, a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
(Firm’s Registration No. 000125S)

M.R. Vikram
Partner
Membership No.021012

Place: Hyderabad
Date: 29th May, 2018

Annexure - A to the Independent Auditors' Report

(Referred to in paragraph 1 (f) under "Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements" section of our report of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Mold-Tek Packaging Limited** ("the Company") as of 31st March 2018 in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the ICAI and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March 2018, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
(Firm's Registration No. 000125S)

Vikram

M.R. Vikram
Partner
Membership No.021012

Place: Hyderabad
Date: 29th May, 2018

Annexure - B to the Independent Auditors' Report

(Referred to in paragraph 2 under "Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements" section of our report of even date)

(i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.

(b) As explained to us, the fixed assets have been physically verified by the management in a periodical manner, which in our opinion is reasonable, having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its business. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.

(c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.

(ii) The inventories have been physically verified during the year by the management. The discrepancies noticed on verification between the physical stocks and book records were not material.

(iii) The Company has granted unsecured loan to wholly owned subsidiary covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Act.

a) In our opinion and according to the information given to us, the term and conditions of the loan given by the Company are prima facie, not prejudicial interest of the Company

b) The schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest has been stipulated and repayments of principal and receipt of interest are not due as on balance sheet date.

c) There are no overdue amounts as at the year-end in respect of both principal and interest.

(iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 185 and 186 of the Act in respect of grant of loans, making investments and providing guarantees and securities, as applicable.

(v) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted deposits within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the rules framed thereunder.

(vi) Maintenance of cost records has not been specified by the Central Government under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Act.

(vii) (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, the Company is regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, sales-tax, value added tax, goods and service tax, wealth tax, service tax, customs duty, excise duty, cess and any other statutory dues as applicable with the appropriate authorities and there were no arrears of outstanding statutory dues as at the last day of the financial year concerned for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

(b) According to the information and explanations given to us and records of the Company examined by us, the particulars of income tax, sales tax, value added tax, goods and service tax, wealth tax, service tax, customs duty, excise duty or cess as at 31st March, 2018 which have not been deposited on account of any dispute pending are as under:

Name of the statute	Nature of the dues	Amount (₹ lakhs)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where the dispute is pending
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income tax	21.30	AY 2009-10	Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax – Circle 16(2)
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income tax	2.24	AY 2010-11	Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax – Circle 16(2)
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income tax	24.11	AY 2012-13	ITAT, Hyderabad
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income tax	8.47	AY 2013-14	ITAT, Hyderabad
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income tax	18.58	AY 2014-15	Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals)
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income tax	11.96	AY 2016-17	Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax – Circle 16(2)

Name of the statute	Nature of the dues	Amount (₹ lakhs)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where the dispute is pending
AP Value Added Tax Act, 2005	Value Added Tax	2.60	FY 2006-07	Sales Tax Appellate Tribunal, Hyderabad
AP Value Added Tax Act, 2005	Value Added Tax	1.34	FY 2007-08	Appellate Deputy Commissioner (CT), Punjagutta Division, Hyderabad
AP Value Added Tax Act, 2005	Value Added Tax	2.79	FY 2005-06	Sales Tax Appellate Tribunal, Hyderabad
AP Value Added Tax Act, 2005	Value Added Tax	5.64	FY 2006-07	Sales Tax Appellate Tribunal, Hyderabad

(viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to financial institutions, banks and government. The Company has not issued any debentures.

(ix) The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the term loans have been applied for the purpose for which the loans were obtained.

(x) To the best of our knowledge and belief and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud on or by the Company was noticed or reported during the year.

(xi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations give to us the Company has paid / provided managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.

(xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company and hence reporting under clause (xii) of the Order is not applicable.

(xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements as required by the applicable Indian accounting standards.

(xiv) The Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year and hence reporting under clause (xiv) of the Order is not applicable.

(xv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him and hence provisions of section 192 of the Act are not applicable.

(xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
(Firm's Registration No. 000125S)

Vikram

M.R. Vikram
Partner
Membership No.021012

Place: Hyderabad
Date: 29th May, 2018

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

	Particulars	Note	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
I.	**ASSETS**				
	Non-current assets				
	(a) Property, plant and equipment	4.1	11,417.71	9,039.84	8,059.87
	(b) Capital work-in-progress	4.2	1,473.11	973.28	858.74
	(c) Investment Properties	4.3	5.48	5.61	5.74
	(d) Intangible assets	4.4	28.79	21.67	26.65
	(e) Intangible assets under development	4.5	14.01	-	-
	(f) Financial assets				
	(i) Investments	5.1	2,034.26	2,127.42	1,652.38
	(ii) Other financial assets	5.2	17.96	16.96	15.57
	(g) Other non-current assets	6	689.35	686.51	426.30
	Current assets				
	(a) Inventories	7	5,048.30	3,625.39	2,387.75
	(b) Financial assets				
	(i) Trade receivables	8.1	8,240.80	6,075.28	5,478.16
	(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	8.2	15.87	16.20	14.69
	(iii) Other bank balances	8.3	78.41	68.92	63.61
	(iv) Loans	8.4	245.03	13.41	893.03
	(v) Other financial assets	8.5	295.39	185.75	74.10
	(c) Current tax assets (net)	9	65.34	81.15	71.89
	(d) Other current assets	10	577.46	669.15	420.13
	TOTAL ASSETS		**30,247.27**	**23,606.54**	**20,448.61**
II.	**EQUITY AND LIABILITIES**				
	Equity				
	(a) Equity share capital	11	1,384.55	1,384.55	1,384.55
	(b) Other equity	12	16,689.47	14,187.79	13,080.07
	Liabilities				
	Non-current liabilities				
	(a) Financial liabilities				
	Borrowings	13	257.74	307.48	531.14
	(b) Provisions	14	200.95	189.77	125.21
	(c) Deferred tax liabilities (net)	15	1,039.23	747.73	684.38
	Current liabilities				
	(a) Financial liabilities				
	(i) Borrowings	16.1	7,708.35	3,553.16	1,860.74
	(ii) Trade payables	16.2	2,007.30	1,466.23	1,410.13
	(iii) Other financial liabilities	16.3	756.51	884.66	1,204.26
	(b) Other current liabilities	17	146.52	157.27	94.84
	(c) Provisions	18	28.82	697.05	73.29
	(d) Current tax liabilities(net)	19	27.83	30.85	-
	TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**30,247.27**	**23,606.54**	**20,448.61**
	Summary of significant accounting policies	2			

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report of even date.
For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 000125S

M R Vikram
Partner
Membership Number: 021012

Place : Hyderabad
Date : 29th May, 2018

For and on behalf of Board

J. Lakshmana Rao
Chairman &Managing Director
DIN: 00649702

A. Subramanyam
Deputy Managing Director
DIN: 00654046

A. Seshu Kumari
Chief Financial Officer

Thakur Vishal Singh
Company Secretary
M.No.A41956

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Note	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
I. Revenue from operations	22	35,029.19	33,782.87
II. Other income	23	105.06	155.92
III. Total revenue (I + II)		**35,134.25**	**33,938.79**
IV. Expenses			
Cost of materials consumed	24	20,528.53	18,747.49
Excise duty		1,083.30	3,703.46
Changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress	25	(329.97)	(158.48)
Employee benefits expense	26	3,438.17	2,793.81
Finance costs	27	411.10	231.20
Depreciation and amortization expense	28	1,184.38	992.42
Other expenses	29	3,961.77	3,508.90
Total expenses		**30,277.28**	**29,818.80**
V. Profit before tax (III - IV)		**4,856.97**	**4,119.99**
VI. Tax expense:			
(1) Current tax		1,392.49	1,361.50
(2) Deferred tax		295.36	69.56
VII. Profit for the year (V-VI)		**3,169.12**	**2,688.93**
VIII. Other comprehensive income			
Items that will not be reclassified to statement of profit and loss			
a) Remeasurement of defined employee benefit plans		(11.05)	(17.93)
b) Fair valuation of Investments		(93.16)	(491.18)
c) Income tax relating to items (a & b) above		3.86	6.20
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)		**(100.35)**	**(502.91)**
IX. Total comprehensive income for the year		**3,068.77**	**2,186.02**
X. Earning per equity share (Face Value ₹ 5 each)			
(1) Basic (₹)	34	11.44	9.71
(2) Diluted (₹)		11.44	9.71
Summary of significant accounting policies	2		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.			

As per our report of even date.
For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 000125S

M R Vikram
Partner
Membership Number: 021012

Place : Hyderabad
Date : 29th May, 2018

For and on behalf of Board

J. Lakshmana Rao
Chairman &Managing Director
DIN: 00649702

A. Subramanyam
Deputy Managing Director
DIN: 00654046

A. Seshu Kumari
Chief Financial Officer

Thakur Vishal Singh
Company Secretary
M.No.A41956

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

a. Equity share capital

Particulars	Note	Amount
As at 01 April 2016	11	**1,384.55**
Changes in equity share capital		-
As at 31 March 2017		**1,384.55**
Changes in equity share capital		-
As at 31 March 2018		**1,384.55**

b. Other equity

Particulars	Note	Reserves and Surplus				Other Comprehensive Income	Total
		Securities Premium Reserve	Capital Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings		
Balance as at 1 April 2016	12	**7,480.70**	**52.28**	**1,148.09**	**3,099.92**	**1,299.08**	**13,080.07**
Dividends (including corporate dividend tax)		-	-	-	(1,083.17)	-	(1,083.17)
Others		-	4.87	-	-	-	4.87
Transfer of profits to General reserve		-	-	361.44	(361.44)	-	-
Profit for the year		-	-	-	2,688.93	-	2,688.93
Other comprehensive income		-	-	-	(11.73)	(491.18)	(502.91)
Balance as at 31 March 2017		**7,480.70**	**57.15**	**1,509.53**	**4,332.51**	**807.90**	**14,187.79**
Profit for the year		-	-	-	3,169.12	-	3,169.12
Transfer of profits to General reserve		-	-	404.86	(404.86)	-	-
Dividends (including corporate dividend tax)		-	-	-	(533.25)	-	(533.25)
Other comprehensive income		-	-	-	(7.19)	(93.16)	(100.35)
Others		-	-	-	(33.84)	-	(33.84)
Balance as at 31 March 2018		**7,480.70**	**57.15**	**1,914.39**	**6,522.49**	**714.74**	**16,689.47**

As per our report of even date.
For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 000125S

M R Vikram
Partner
Membership Number: 021012

Place : Hyderabad
Date : 29th May, 2018

For and on behalf of Board

J. Lakshmana Rao
Chairman &Managing Director
DIN: 00649702

A. Subramanyam
Deputy Managing Director
DIN: 00654046

A. Seshu Kumari
Chief Financial Officer

Thakur Vishal Singh
Company Secretary
M.No.A41956

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Cash flow from operating activities		
Profit before tax	4,856.97	4,119.99
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	1,215.52	1,019.37
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment (Net)	(9.13)	(71.48)
Provision for doubtful debts	16.16	(11.23)
Amortisation of government grants	(7.06)	-
Finance costs	411.10	231.20
Dividend income	(12.70)	(6.65)
Fair Valuation of Investments	(93.16)	(491.18)
Remeasurement of defined employee benefit plans	(11.05)	(17.93)
Change in operating assets and liabilities		
(Increase) / Decrease in Trade receivables	(2,181.67)	(585.89)
(Increase) / Decrease in financial assets other than trade receivables	(351.75)	761.27
(Increase) / Decrease in other assets	70.82	(513.62)
(Increase) / Decrease in Inventories	(1,422.91)	(1,237.64)
Increase / (Decrease) in Trade payables	541.07	56.10
Increase / (Decrease) in other financial liabilities	(27.58)	(36.24)
Increase / (Decrease) in provisions	(657.05)	688.32
Increase / (Decrease) in other liabilities	(13.77)	93.28
Cash Generated from Operations	**2,323.81**	**3,997.67**
Income taxes paid	(1,392.49)	(1,361.50)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities	**931.32**	**2,636.17**
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of Fixed assets	(3,827.89)	(2,715.30)
(Increase)/Decrease in Capital work-in-progress	(513.84)	(114.54)
Dividend income from Investments	12.70	6.65
Fair value changes in Investments	93.16	(475.04)
Proceeds from sale of Property, plant and equipment	236.63	792.55
Net cash inflow (outflow) from investing activities	**(3,999.24)**	**(2,505.68)**
Cash flow from financing activities		
Proceeds from non current borrowings (Refer note 20)	118.84	32.81
Repayment of non current borrowings (Refer note 20)	(262.09)	(539.84)
Proceeds/ (repayment) from current borrowings (Refer note 20)	4,155.19	1,692.43
Dividend paid including corporate dividend tax	(533.25)	(1,083.17)
Finance costs	(411.10)	(231.20)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from financing activities	**3,067.59**	**(128.97)**
Net increase (Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**(0.33)**	**1.51**
Cash and Cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial Year	**16.20**	**14.69**
Cash and Cash equivalents at the end of the Year	**15.87**	**16.20**

Cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in Ind AS - 7 specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report of even date.
For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 000125S

M R Vikram
Partner
Membership Number: 021012

Place : Hyderabad
Date : 29th May, 2018

For and on behalf of Board

J. Lakshmana Rao
Chairman &Managing Director
DIN: 00649702

A. Subramanyam
Deputy Managing Director
DIN: 00654046

A. Seshu Kumari
Chief Financial Officer

Thakur Vishal Singh
Company Secretary
M.No.A41956

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 COMPANY INFORMATION:

Mold-Tek Packaging Limited ('the Company') is a public limited company incorporated in India having its registered office at Hyderabad, Telangana, India. The Company is involved in the manufacturing of injection-molded containers.

2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

This note provides a list of the significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

a) Statement of Compliance:

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended by the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2017, the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and guidelines issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), as applicable.

The financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2018 are the Company's first Ind AS financial statements. The date of transition to Ind AS is April 1, 2016. Accordingly, the Company has prepared an Opening Ind AS Balance Sheet as on April 1, 2016 and comparative figures for the year ended March 31, 2017 also in compliance with Ind AS. An explanation of how the transition to Ind AS has affected the previously reported financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company is provided in Note 40.

The transition to Ind AS has resulted in changes in the presentation of the financial statements, disclosures in the notes thereto and accounting policies and principles, which are duly approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors of the Company.

b) Basis of preparation:

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention with the exception of certain assets and liabilities that are required to be carried at fair values as per Ind AS. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

c) Revenue Recognition:

i) Sale of Products

Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have been transferred to the buyer, usually on delivery/ dispatch of the goods. Revenue from the sale of goods is measured at the value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns, discounts and volume rebates etc. Till 30th June, 2017, Revenue is inclusive of excise duty and excluding taxes collected from parties such as outgoing sales taxes or value added taxes. With effect from 1st July, 2017 revenue is excluding goods and service tax.

ii) Other income

Dividend income is recognised when the shareholder's right to receive the income is established.

Interest income is recognized on time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.

Rental income from investment properties is recognised on a straight line basis over the term of the relevant leases.

Export benefit under the duty free credit entitlements is recognized in the statement of profit and loss, when right to receive such entitlement is established as per terms of the relevant scheme in respect of exports made and where there is no significant uncertainty regarding compliance with the terms and conditions of such scheme.

Sales tax incentives are recognized in the statement of profit and loss, when right to receive such entitlement is established as per terms of the relevant scheme and where there is no significant uncertainty regarding compliance with the terms and conditions of such scheme.

d) Borrowing Costs:

Borrowings costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for the intended use or sale.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing cost eligible for capitalization.

Other borrowings costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

e) **Employee Benefits:**

(i) **Short-term obligations**

Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service are recognized in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. The liabilities are presented as current employee benefit obligations in the balance sheet.

(ii) **Other long-term employee benefit obligations**

The liabilities for earned leave is not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service. They are therefore measured at the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. The benefits are discounted using the market yields at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligations. Remeasurements as a result of the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognized in profit or loss. The obligations are presented as current liabilities in the balance sheet if the entity does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting period, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur.

(iii) **Gratuity obligations**

The liability or assets recognized in the balance sheet in respect of gratuity plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets. This cost is included in employee benefit expense in the statement of profit and loss. Remeasurement gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognized in the period in which they occur, directly in other comprehensive income. They are included in retained earnings in the statement of changes in equity and in the balance sheet. Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from plan amendments or curtailments are recognized immediately in profit or loss. The gratuity liability is covered through a recognized Gratuity Fund managed by Life Insurance Corporation of India and the contributions made under the scheme are charged to Statement of Profit and Loss.

(iv) **Defined contribution plans**

The Company pays provident fund contributions to publicly administered funds as per local regulations. The Company has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are accounted for as defined contribution plans and the contributions are recognized as employee benefit expense when they are due.

(v) **Bonus plans**

The Company recognizes a liability and an expense for bonuses. The Company recognizes a provision where contractually obliged or where there is a past practice that has created a constructive obligation.

f) **Income Taxes**

Tax expense for the year comprises current and deferred tax.

Current Tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year as determined in accordance with the applicable tax rates and the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 and other applicable tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements

tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary differences arise from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit. In addition, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Tax relating to items recognized directly in equity or other comprehensive income is recognised in equity or other comprehensive income and not in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets, and they are related to income taxes levied by the same tax authority, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realized simultaneously.

g) Property, plant and equipment (PPE):

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. The cost of property, plant and equipment comprises of purchase price, applicable duties and taxes net of input tax credit, any directly attributable expenditure on making the asset ready for its intended use, other incidental expenses and interest on borrowings attributable to acquisition of qualifying fixed assets, upto the date the asset is ready for its intended use. All other repair and maintenance costs, including regular servicing, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss as incurred. When a replacement occurs, the carrying value of the replaced part is de-recognised. Where an item of property, plant and equipment comprises major components having different useful lives, these components are accounted for as separate items.

Leasehold improvements are stated at cost including taxes, freight and other incidental expenses incurred, net of input tax credits availed. The depreciation is provided over the life estimated by the management.

Self constructed assets (Moulds): The Company transfers all the directly attributable expenditure incurred towards construction of moulds including depreciation on actual cost basis.

Property, Plant and equipment retired from active use and held for sale are stated at the lower of their net book value and net realizable value and are disclosed separately.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

h) Expenditure during construction period and Intangible assets under development:

Expenditure during construction period (including finance cost related to borrowed funds for construction or acquisition of qualifying PPE) is included under Capital Work-in-Progress and the same is allocated to the respective PPE on the completion of their construction. Intangible Assets under developement includes the expenditure incurred for acquistion of intangible assets.

i) Depreciation:

Depreciation is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of PPE over its useful life and is provided on the straight line method over the useful lives as prescribed in Schedule II to the Act.

j) Intangible Assets and Amortization:

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition cost and are amortized on straight line method based on the estimated useful lives.

The amortized period and amortization method are reviewed at each financial year end.

Computer Software is amortized over a period of five years.

k) Investment Property:

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation (including property under construction for such purposes). Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured at cost model which is in accordance with Ind AS 40. An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no further economic benefits expected from disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property is included in profit or loss in the period in which the property is derecognised. Depreciation on building is provided over it's useful life of 30 years using the Straight Line Method.

l) Impairment of Assets:

Intangible assets and property, plant and equipment: Intangible assets and property, plant and equipment are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized in the statement of profit and loss is measured by the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceeds the estimated recoverable amount of the asset. An impairment loss is reversed in the statement of profit and loss if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its revised recoverable amount, provided that this amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any accumulated amortization or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years.

m) Inventories:

Raw Materials, Fuel, Stores & Spares and Packing Materials

Valued at lower of cost and net realizable value (NRV). However, these items are considered to be realizable at cost, if the finished products, in which they will be used, are expected to be sold at or above cost, Cost is determined on weighted Average basis.

Materials in Transit:

Valuation of Inventories of Materials in Transit is done at Cost

Work-in-Progress (WIP) and Finished Goods

Valued at lower of cost and NRV. Cost of Finished Goods and WIP includes cost of raw materials, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost of inventories is computed on weighted average basis.

n) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets :

The Company recognises provisions when there is present obligation as a result of past event and it is probable that there will be an outflow of resources and reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows to net present value using an appropriate pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. Unwinding of the discount is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss as a finance cost. Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and are adjusted to the reflect the current best estimate.

A present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made, is disclosed as a contingent liability. Contingent Liabilities are also disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company.

Contingent assets are not recognized in financial statements since this may result in the recognition of income that may never be realised.

o) Financial instruments:

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements

financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Financial assets

(i) Financial assets carried at amortised cost

A financial asset is subsequently measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

(ii) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

A financial asset is subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. Further, in case where the company has made an irrevocable selection based on its business model, for its investments which are classified as equity instruments, the subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in other comprehensive income.

(iii) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

A financial asset which is not classified in any of the above categories are subsequently fair valued through profit or loss.

(iv) The Company recognizes loss allowances using the expected credit loss (ECL) model for the financial assets which are not fair valued through profit or loss. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognised is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in statement of profit or loss.

Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Classification as debt or equity

Financial liabilities and equity instruments issued by the Company are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity Instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the Company after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Financial Liabilities

Trade and other payables are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method where the time value of money is significant.

Interest bearing bank loans, overdrafts and unsecured loans are initially measured at fair value and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the settlement or redemption of borrowings is recognised over the term of the borrowings in the statement of profit and loss.

Derecognition of financial instruments

The Company derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or it transfers the financial asset and the transfer qualifies for derecognition under Ind AS 109. A financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognized from the Company's balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

Fair value of financial instruments

In determining the fair value of its financial instruments, the Company uses a variety of methods and assumptions that are based on market conditions and risks existing at each reporting date.

The methods used to determine fair value include discounted cash flow analysis, available quoted market prices and dealer quotes. All methods of assessing fair value result in general approximation of value, and such value may or may not be realized.

Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet where there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The legally enforceable right must not be contingent on future events and must be enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company or the counterparty.

p) Earnings Per Share :

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the profit/(loss) for the year attributable to the equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, profit/(loss) for the year attributable to the equity shareholders and the weighted average number of the equity shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

q) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand and demand deposits with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term balances (with an original maturity of three months or less), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

r) Transactions in Foreign Currencies

The financial statements of the Company are presented in Indian rupees, which is the functional currency of the Company and the presentation currency for the financial statements.

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the exchange rates prevailing on the date of transaction.

Foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities such as cash, receivables, payables, etc., are translated at year end exchange rates.

Exchange differences arising on settlement of transactions and translation of monetary items are recognised as income or expense in the year in which they arise.

s) Segment Reporting - Identification of Segments:

An operating segment is a component of the Company that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the company’s chief operating decision maker to make decisions for which discrete financial information is available. Based on the management approach as defined in Ind AS 108, the chief operating decision maker evaluates the Company’s performance and allocates resources based on an analysis of various performance indicators by business segments and geographic segments.

t) Government Grants

Grants from the government are recognised at fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the Company will comply with all attached conditions.

Government grants relating to income are deferred and recognised in the profit or loss over the period necessary to match them with the costs they are intended to compensate and presented within other income.

Government grants relating to the purchase of property, plant and equipment are included in non-current liabilities as deferred income and are credited to profit and loss on a straight line basis over the expected lives of the related assets and presented within other income. The benefit of a government loan at below current market rate of interest is treated as a government grant.

u) Leases

The Company determines whether an arrangement contains a lease by assessing whether the fulfillment of a transaction is dependent on the use of a specific asset and whether the transaction conveys the right to use that asset to the Company in return for payment. Where this occurs, the arrangement is deemed to include a lease and is accounted for either as finance or operating lease.

The Company as lessee

Operating lease – Rentals payable under operating leases are charged to the statement of profit and loss on a straight line basis over the term of the relevant lease unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are utilised.

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements

The Company as lessor

Operating lease – Rental income from operating leases is recognised in the statement of profit and loss on a straight line basis over the term of the relevant lease unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset is diminished. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying value of the leased asset and recognised on a straight line basis over the lease term.

v) Investments in Subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiary companies are measured at cost less impairment, if any.

w) Employee share based payments:

Equity- settled share-based payments to employees are measured at the fair value of the employee stock options at the grant date. The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is amortised over the vesting period, based on the Companys estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity. At the end of each reporting period, the Company revises its estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to the equity-settled employee benefits reserve.

x) Dividend Distribution

Dividends paid (including income tax thereon) is recognised in the period in which the interim dividends are approved by the Board of Directors, or in respect of the final dividend when approved by shareholders.

y) Rounding off amounts

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest lakhs as per the requirement of Schedule III, unless otherwise stated.

z) Standards issued but not yet effective

The standards issued, but not yet effective up to the date of issuance of the Company's financial statements are disclosed below.

Ind AS 115, Revenue from Contract with Customers:

On March 28,2018, Ministry of Corporate Affairs has notified the Ind AS 115, Revenue from Contract with Customers. The core principle of the new standard is that revenue should be recognised when a customer obtains control of a promised good or service and thus has the ability to direct the use and obtain the benefits from the good or service in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services. Further, the new standard requires enhanced disclosures about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from the entity's contracts with customers. The Company will adopt the standard on April1, 2018 and the effect on adoption of Ind AS 115 is expected to be insignificant.

Ind AS 21, Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration:

On March 28, 2018, MCA has notified the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2018 containing Ind AS 21, Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration which clarifies the date of the transaction for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income, when an entity has received or paid advance consideration in a foreign currency. This amendment will come into force from April 1, 2018. The Company has evaluated the effect of this on the financial statements and the impact is not material.

3 USE OF ESTIMATES AND CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS:

In preparation of the financial statements, the Company makes judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and the associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and the underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and future periods affected.

Significant judgements and estimates relating to the carrying values of assets and liabilities include useful lives of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets, impairment of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and investments, provision for employee benefits and other provisions, recoverability of deferred tax assets, commitments and contingencies.

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

4.1(a) Property, plant and equipment

Particulars	Gross carrying amount				Accumulated depreciation				Net carrying amount
	As at 1 April 2017	Additions	Deletions	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017	For the Year	On disposals	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2018
Land	868.41	-	-	868.41	-	-	-	-	868.41
Buildings	2,611.23	710.27	-	3,321.50	83.04	95.79	-	178.83	3,142.67
Plant and equipment	4,091.57	1,788.78	135.91	5,744.44	557.08	654.05	38.63	1,172.50	4,571.94
Moulds	1,598.60	798.94	121.69	2,275.85	210.65	298.07	3.95	504.77	1,771.08
Electrical installations	274.55	152.93	6.03	421.45	30.39	41.93	1.84	70.48	350.97
Works equipment & instruments	132.64	89.05	-	221.69	14.59	19.91	-	34.50	187.19
Office equipment	43.16	18.34	-	61.50	12.88	12.15	-	25.03	36.47
Data processing equipment	26.13	11.50	-	37.63	7.71	8.63	-	16.34	21.29
Furniture and fixtures	124.34	76.83	-	201.17	15.14	17.53	-	32.67	168.50
Vehicles	228.73	164.88	5.76	387.85	40.22	55.46	1.60	94.08	293.77
Leasehold improvements	15.06	-	6.01	9.05	2.88	2.62	1.87	3.63	5.42
TOTAL	**10,014.42**	**3,811.52**	**275.39**	**13,550.54**	**974.58**	**1,206.14**	**47.89**	**2,132.83**	**11,417.71**

4.1(b) Property, plant and equipment

Particulars	Gross carrying amount				Accumulated depreciation				Net carrying amount
	Deemed cost as at 1 April 2016	Additions	Deletions	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016	For the Year	On disposals	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017
Land	881.01	17.93	30.53	868.41	-	-	-	-	868.41
Buildings	2,196.56	502.71	88.04	2,611.23	-	83.04	-	83.04	2,528.19
Plant and equipment	3,094.39	1,161.93	164.75	4,091.57	-	565.71	8.63	557.08	3,534.49
Moulds	1,248.98	796.32	446.70	1,598.60	-	230.13	19.48	210.65	1,387.95
Electrical installations	185.44	89.11	-	274.55	-	30.39	-	30.39	244.16
Works equipment & instruments	93.11	39.53	-	132.64	-	14.59	-	14.59	118.05
Office equipment	34.69	8.47	-	43.16	-	12.88	-	12.88	30.28
Data processing equipment	16.15	9.98	-	26.13	-	7.71	-	7.71	18.42
Furniture and fixtures	96.08	28.26	-	124.34	-	15.14	-	15.14	109.20
Vehicles	198.40	51.42	21.09	228.73	-	42.15	1.93	40.22	188.51
Leasehold improvements	15.06	-	-	15.06	-	2.88	-	2.88	12.18
TOTAL	**8,059.87**	**2,705.66**	**751.11**	**10,014.42**	**-**	**1,004.62**	**30.04**	**974.58**	**9,039.84**

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

4.1(c) DETAILS OF GROSS BLOCK AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION AS PER IGAAP AS AT APRIL 01, 2016 IS AS FOLLOWS:

Particulars	As at 01 April 2016		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depreciation	Net carrying amount
Land	881.01	-	881.01
Buildings	2,627.18	430.62	2,196.56
Plant and equipment	6,158.91	3,064.52	3,094.39
Moulds	2,259.59	1,010.61	1,248.98
Electrical installations	362.59	177.15	185.44
Works equipment & instruments	143.11	50.00	93.11
Office equipment	73.73	39.04	34.69
Data processing equipment	81.69	65.54	16.15
Furniture and fixtures	144.51	48.43	96.08
Vehicles	357.96	159.56	198.40
Leasehold improvements	30.30	15.24	15.06
TOTAL	**13,120.58**	**5,060.71**	**8,059.87**

4.2(a) Capital work-in-progress as at March 31, 2018: ₹ 1,473.11 lakhs

Capital work-in-progress includes land & buildings of ₹ 697.70 lakhs, plant and equipment of ₹ 200.26 lakhs, moulds of ₹ 570.16 lakhs and others of ₹4.99 lakhs

4.2(b) Capital work-in-progress as at March 31, 2017: ₹ 973.28 lakhs

Capital work-in-progress includes land & buildings of ₹ 462.35 lakhs, plant and equipment of ₹ 257.59 lakhs and moulds of ₹ 253.33 lakhs

4.2(c) Capital work-in-progress as at April 1, 2016: ₹ 858.74 lakhs

Capital work-in-progress includes buildings of ₹ 55.70 lakhs, plant and equipment of ₹ 537.43 lakhs and moulds of ₹ 265.61 lakhs

4.3(a) Investment Properties

Particulars	Gross carrying amount				Accumulated depreciation				Net carrying amount
	As at 1 April 2017	Additions	Deletions	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017	For the Year	On disposals	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2018
Land	4.11	-	-	4.11	-	-	-	-	4.11
Buildings	1.63	-	-	1.63	0.13	0.13	-	0.26	1.37
TOTAL	**5.74**	**-**	**-**	**5.74**	**0.13**	**0.13**	**-**	**0.26**	**5.48**

4.3(b) Investment Properties

Particulars	Gross carrying amount				Accumulated depreciation				Net carrying amount
	Deemed cost as at 1 April 2016	Additions	Deletions	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016	For the Year	On disposals	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017
Land	4.11	-	-	4.11	-	-	-	-	4.11
Buildings	1.63	-	-	1.63	-	0.13	-	0.13	1.50
TOTAL	**5.74**	**-**	**-**	**5.74**	**-**	**0.13**	**-**	**0.13**	**5.61**

4.3(c) Details of Gross block and accumulated depreciation as per IGAAP as at April 01, 2016 is as follows:

Particulars	As at 01 April 2016		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depreciation	Net carrying amount
Land	4.11	-	4.11
Buildings	4.33	2.70	1.63
TOTAL	**8.44**	**2.70**	**5.74**

4.3(d) Disclosures - Ind AS 40

Particulars	2017-18	2016-17
Rental income from investment properties	2.06	2.06
Direct operating expenses (including repairs and maintenance) generated rental income	0.38	-
Income from investment properties (net)	**1.68**	**2.06**

Fair value of the investment properties as at 31st March, 2018 ₹ 213.38 lakhs, (2017 - ₹ 213.38 lakhs & 2016 - ₹ 213.38 lakhs)

4.4(a) Intangible assets

Particulars	Gross carrying amount				Accumulated amortisation				Net carrying amount
	As at 1 April 2017	Additions	Deletions	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017	For the Year	On disposals	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2018
Computer software	36.29	16.37	-	52.66	14.62	9.25	-	23.87	28.79
TOTAL	**36.29**	**16.37**	**-**	**52.66**	**14.62**	**9.25**	**-**	**23.87**	**28.79**

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

4.4 (b) Intangible assets

Particulars	Gross carrying amount				Accumulated amortisation				Net carrying amount
	Deemed cost as at 1 April 2016	Additions	Deletions	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016	For the Year	On disposals	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017
Computer software	26.65	9.64	-	36.29	-	14.62	-	14.62	21.67
TOTAL	**26.65**	**9.64**	**-**	**36.29**	**-**	**14.62**	**-**	**14.62**	**21.67**

4.4 (c) Details of Gross block and accumulated amortisation as per IGAAP as at April 01, 2016 is as follows:

Particulars	As at 01 April 2016		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortisation	Net carrying amount
Computer software	66.68	40.03	26.65
TOTAL	**66.68**	**40.03**	**26.65**

4.5 (a) Intangible assets under devlopment as at March 31, 2018: ₹ 14.01 lakhs

Intangible assets under devlopment represents amount paid towards patents registration amounting to ₹ 14.01 lakhs.

5.1. INVESTMENTS

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Investments in Equity Instruments (quoted - fully paid up)			
Other entities - Fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)			
Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	1,031.06	1,124.22	1,615.40
2,117,165 (2017 - 2,117,165, 2016 - 2,117,165) shares of ₹ 2 each			
Investments in Equity Instruments (Unquoted - at cost- fully paid up)			
Wholly owned subsidiary			
Mold-Tek Packaging FZE	1,003.20	1,003.20	36.98
5,458 (2017 - 5,458, 2016 - 200) shares of AED 1,000 each			
TOTAL	**2,034.26**	**2,127.42**	**1,652.38**
Aggregate amount of quoted investments	1,031.06	1,124.22	1,615.40
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	1,003.20	1,003.20	36.98
Aggregate amount of impairment of investments	-	-	-

5.2. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS (NON - CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Earmarked balances			
Margin Money deposits with banks	17.96	16.96	15.57
TOTAL	**17.96**	**16.96**	**15.57**

6. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Unsecured, considered good			
i) Capital advances	496.64	502.57	263.66
ii) Deposits with government and others	192.71	183.94	162.64
TOTAL	**689.35**	**686.51**	**426.30**

a) Capital advances includes an amount paid towards import of machinery ₹416.73 lakhs and towards construction of buildings ₹ 79.91 lakhs.

b) Deposits with Government bodies include amounts parked as security deposit with Electricity departments ₹133.20 Lakhs with respective state governments where in the business facilities are situated.Other deposits include EMD and Security Deposits of ₹32.59 lakhs with customers and Rental deposits of ₹22.70 Lakhs.

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

7. INVENTORIES

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
(Valued at lower of cost and net realizable value)			
a) Raw material	2,555.92	1,692.12	836.63
b) Work-in-progress	668.09	718.94	620.00
c) Finished goods	826.06	445.24	363.50
{including material in transit of ₹ 219.19lakhs (2017- ₹123.95 lakhs, 2016 - ₹71.94 lakhs)}			
d) Packing Materials	44.32	38.83	45.80
e) Stores & spares	60.86	41.10	27.59
f) Consumables	893.05	689.16	494.23
TOTAL	**5,048.30**	**3,625.39**	**2,387.75**

8.1. TRADE RECEIVABLES

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Unsecured, considered good			
Due from wholly owned subsidiary	253.19	-	-
Others	7,987.61	6,075.28	5,478.16
Doubtful	41.03	24.88	36.11
Less: Allowance for doubtful debts	41.03	24.88	36.11
TOTAL	**8,240.80**	**6,075.28**	**5,478.16**

8.2. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
a) Balances with banks in current accounts	11.65	8.85	10.75
b) Cash on hand	4.22	7.35	3.94
TOTAL	**15.87**	**16.20**	**14.69**

8.3. OTHER BANK BALANCES

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Earmarked balances			
- Unpaid dividend bank accounts	78.41	68.92	63.61
TOTAL	**78.41**	**68.92**	**63.61**

8.4. LOANS (CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Unsecured, considered good			
Loan to wholly owned subsidiary	230.57	-	863.15
Employee advances	14.46	13.41	29.88
TOTAL	**245.03**	**13.41**	**893.03**

8.4.1 Disclosure of loans and advances given to subsidiary as per Regulation 34(3) and 53(f) of the SEBI (Listing obligation and disclosure requirments) Regulations, 2015:

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Amount outstanding	230.57	-	863.15
Maximum balance outstanding during the year ended	230.57	863.15	863.15
Investment by subsidiary in shares of the Company (No.of shares)	-	-	-

8.5. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS (CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Sales tax incentive receivable*	226.99	125.98	56.25
Export benefits receivable**	34.26	42.63	-
Employee advances	4.15	2.32	17.85
Advance for expenses- wholly owned subsidiary	29.99	14.82	-
TOTAL	**295.39**	**185.75**	**74.10**

*During the year the Company has received ₹10.91 lakhs against 85% of Sales tax incentive from Maharashtra state government on account of "Package Scheme of Incentives 2013", pertaining to financial year 2015-16. The balance amount is expected to be received on completion of Assessment. An amount of ₹91.05 lakhs has been considered as incentive receivable for financial year 2017-18.

**During the year the company has received ₹9.88 lakhs pertaining to financial year 2015-16 and ₹9.49 lakhs pertaining to financial year 2016-17 against Export incentive under "Merchandise Exports from India Scheme". An amount of ₹11.01 lakhs has been considered as incentive receivable for financial year 2017-18.

9. CURRENT TAX ASSETS/ (LIABILITIES) (NET)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Opening balance	81.15	71.89	71.89
Add: Taxes paid pertaining to previous years	15.04	9.26	-
Less: Taxes payable pertaining to previous years	30.85	-	-
TOTAL	**65.34**	**81.15**	**71.89**

10. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Prepaid expenses	31.96	27.45	25.93
Other receivables*	27.75	61.26	57.55
Supplier advances	359.43	239.62	140.99
Cenvat , VAT & GST credit available	158.32	340.82	195.66
TOTAL	**577.46**	**669.15**	**420.13**

* Other receivable represents 1,92,960 shares of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited costing ₹27.75 Lakhs, held by Mold-tek Packaging Investment Trust.

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

11. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
AUTHORIZED:			
29,000,000 (2017- 29,000,000, 2016 - 29,000,000) Equity Shares of ₹5/- each	1,450.00	1,450.00	1,450.00
TOTAL	**1,450.00**	**1,450.00**	**1,450.00**
ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED & PAID-UP CAPITAL			
27,691,052 (2017- 27,691,052, 2016 - 27,691,052) equity shares of ₹ 5/- each fully paid up	1,384.55	1,384.55	1,384.55
TOTAL	**1,384.55**	**1,384.55**	**1,384.55**

a) 79,95,776 equity shares out of the issued, subscribed and paid up share capital were allotted in the financial year 2008-09 pursuant to the Scheme of arrangement without payments being received in cash.

b) 46,625 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 6th July, 2011 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

c) 12,40,000 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹30 per share on 7th September, 2011 by way of preferential offer.

d) 9,125 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 19th December, 2011 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

e) 19,25,000 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹35.80 per share on 4th February, 2012 by way of preferential offer.

f) 37,800 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 5th July, 2012 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

g) 22,950 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 28th June, 2013 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

h) 25,100 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 13th June, 2014 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

i) 39,800 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 25th July, 2014 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

j) 24,98,350 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹210.17 per share on 3rd February, 2015 by way of Qualified institutional placement.

k) 5,000 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 9th April, 2015 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

l) Shareholders on February 3, 2016 approved the share split of ₹10 each, fully paid up into 2 (Two) equity shares of ₹5 each fully paid up. The Board of Directors fixed the record date as February 18, 2016. On February 17, 2016 the Company has sub-divided the existing fully paid Equity Shares of 1,38,45,526 with face of ₹10 each into 2,76,91,052 fully paid up shares with face value of ₹5 Each.

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

(A) Movement in equity share capital:

Particulars	Number of shares	Amount
Balance at April 1, 2016	27,691,052	1,384.55
Movement during the year	-	-
Balance at March 31, 2017	**27,691,052**	**1,384.55**
Movement during the year	-	-
Balance at March 31, 2018	**27,691,052**	**1,384.55**

(B) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company

Name of the shareholder	As at 31 March 2018		As at 31 March 2017		As at 1 April 2016	
	No. of Shares	% holding	No. of Shares	% holding	No. of Shares	% holding
J. Lakshmana Rao	2,555,445	9.23	2,555,445	9.23	2,557,594	9.24
A. Subramanyam	2,029,124	7.33	2,029,124	7.33	2,029,124	7.33
J. Sudha Rani	1,634,588	5.90	1,630,234	5.89	1,320,038	4.77
DSP Blackrock small cap fund	1,808,643	6.53	1,553,632	5.61	1,273,632	4.60
SBI Funds Management Private Limited	-	-	1,440,530	5.20	2,117,240	7.65

(C) Terms/Rights attached to equity shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a face value of ₹ 5 each. Each holder of equity share is entitled to one vote per share. The company declares and pays dividends in Indian Rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In the event of liquidation of the company, the equity shareholders will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

12. OTHER EQUITY

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Reserves and surplus			
Securities premium reserve	7,480.70	7,480.70	7,480.70
Capital Reserve	57.15	57.15	52.28
General reserve	1,914.39	1,509.53	1,148.09
Retained earnings	6,522.49	4,332.51	3,099.92
Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	714.74	807.90	1,299.08
TOTAL	**16,689.47**	**14,187.79**	**13,080.07**

(i) Securities Premium Reserve

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Opening balance	7,480.70	7,480.70
Movement during the year	-	-
Closing balance	**7,480.70**	**7,480.70**

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

(ii) Capital Reserve

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Opening balance	57.15	57.15
Movement during the year	-	-
Closing balance	**57.15**	**57.15**

(iii) General Reserve

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Opening balance	1,509.53	1,148.09
Movement during the year	404.86	361.44
Closing balance	**1,914.39**	**1,509.53**

(iv) Retained earnings

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Opening balance	4,332.51	3,099.92
Profit for the year	3,169.12	2,688.93
Dividends including tax	(533.25)	(1,083.17)
Remeasurements of post employment benefit obligation, net of tax (OCI)	(7.19)	(11.73)
Transfer of profits to General reserve	(404.86)	(361.44)
Others*	(33.84)	-
Closing balance	**6,522.49**	**4,332.51**

*Represents dividend paid to Mold-Tek Investment Trust recognised as income in the earlier years being reversed.

(v) Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Opening balance	807.90	1,299.08
Items of other comprehensive income recognised directly in retained earnings		
- Fair value of Investments	(93.16)	(491.18)
Closing balance	**714.74**	**807.90**

Nature and purpose of other reserves

(i) Securities premium Reserve

Securities premium reserve is used to record the premium on issue of shares. The reserve can be utilised in accordance with the provision of the Act.

(ii) Capital Reserve

Capital reserve arised on account of amalgamation, transfer of forfeited shares amount, state subsidy and others. The reserve can be utilised in accordance with the provision of the Act.

(iii) General Reserve

General reserve is used for strengthening the financial position and meeting future contingencies and losses.

(iv) Retained earnings

This Reserve represents the cumulative profits of the Company and effects of remeasurement of defined benefit obligations. This Reserve can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

(v) Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income

This Reserve represents the cumulative gains (net of losses) arising on the revaluation of Equity Instruments measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income, net of amounts reclassified, if any, to Retained Earnings when those instruments are disposed off.

13. BORROWINGS (NON-CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
a) Secured loans			
Term loans from banks	-	-	46.87
Vehicle loans from banks	70.97	29.93	38.86
b) Unsecured loans			
Deferred payment liabilities- Sales tax deferment loan	126.20	167.79	284.52
Deferred revenue grant - sales tax deferment loan	60.57	109.76	160.89
TOTAL	**257.74**	**307.48**	**531.14**

a) Secured loans

The Company has availed vehicle loans from various banks with a tenor of 36 to 60 monthly installments. The said loans are secured by hypothecation of vehicles. As at the year end, the Company has total amount outstanding of ₹130.78 Lakhs which is classified under non-current liabilities (₹70.97 Lakhs) and current liabilities (₹59.81 Lakhs).

Repayment schedule:

Bank	Rate of interest	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22
ICICI Bank	10.49%	2.50	0.38	-	-
ICICI Bank	9.50%	11.36	0.45	-	-
ICICI Bank	9.35%	8.84	5.19	4.14	1.94
ICICI Bank	8.75%	2.29	2.50	0.42	-
ICICI Bank	8.45%	2.59	2.81	0.99	-
Yes Bank	9.00%	31.34	34.31	15.24	-
Yes Bank	8.65%	0.89	0.97	1.06	0.57
TOTAL		**59.81**	**46.61**	**21.85**	**2.51**

b) Unsecured loans

The Govt. of Andhra Pradesh has extended the Company, the incentive of sales tax deferral scheme pursuant to which the sales tax payment attributable to the sales affected out of production is deferred (interest-free) for a period of 14 years. The Company has availed this scheme for production facility of its 2nd expansion at Annaram unit for ₹751.37 Lakhs and production facility at Dommarapochampally unit for ₹421.91 lakhs. The Company has been repaying installments of the deferred sales tax in accordance with the scheme. The total Sales Tax Deferral amounts as on 31st March 2018 stands at ₹ 270.49 lakhs (31st March 2017 ₹ 440.09 Lakhs).

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Sales Tax deferment loan granted under State Investment Promotion Scheme has been considered as a government grant and the difference between the fair value and nominal value as on date is recognized as an income. Accordingly, an amount of ₹ 49.18 Lakhs (March 31, 2017: ₹ 51.13 Lakhs) has been recognized as an income. Every year charge in fair value is accounted for as an interest expense

Repayment schedule:

Particulars	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Sales tax deferment loan					
Value added tax	-	5.84	8.78	32.23	24.59
Central sales tax	83.71	87.09	21.11	6.85	7.34
Total	**83.71**	**92.93**	**29.89**	**39.08**	**31.93**

14. PROVISIONS (NON-CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
For employee benefits			
- Leave encashment	105.65	56.28	45.64
- Gratuity	95.30	133.49	79.57
Total	**200.95**	**189.77**	**125.21**

15. DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
a) Deferred tax assets			
Expenses allowable on payment basis	83.10	58.40	24.99
b) Deferred tax liabilities			
Expenses allowed on payment basis	160.28	5.80	17.55
Depreciation and amortisation	962.05	800.33	691.82
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	**1,039.23**	**747.73**	**684.38**

Movement in deferred tax liabilities (net)

Particulars	WDV of depreciable PPE/ Investment properties/ intangible assets	Expenses allowable on payment basis	Total
As at 01 April, 2016	691.82	(7.44)	684.38
(Charged)/ Credited			
to statement of profit and loss	108.51	(45.16)	63.35
As at 31st March, 2017	**800.33**	**(52.60)**	**747.73**
(Charged)/ Credited			
to statement of profit and loss	161.72	129.78	291.50
As at 31st March, 2018	**962.05**	**77.18**	**1,039.23**

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

16.1. BORROWINGS (CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Secured loans			
Working capital loans from banks	7,708.35	3,553.16	1,860.74
TOTAL	**7,708.35**	**3,553.16**	**1,860.74**

a) The Company has availed its fund based working capital requirements from multiple banks viz., ICICI, CITI, Yes Bank and HSBC. Cash credit limits utilised as at the year end from the respective banks are as per the above table, while the total working capital limits sanctioned by the participating banks are in the table given below:

Bank	Nature of Borrowing	Limits as at 31st March		Balances as on 31st March	
		2018	2017	2018	2017
ICICI	CC*	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,290.42	244.83
ICICI	BG**	100.00	100.00	72.54	72.54
Yes	CC	1,000.00	1,000.00	951.08	52.81
HSBC	CC	3,000.00	2,000.00	2,921.01	1,447.94
CITI	CC	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,545.84	1,807.58
Total		**8,100.00**	**7,100.00**	**7,780.89**	**3,625.70**

*CC-Cash Credit; ** BG-Bank Guarantee

Working capital facilities from the banks are secured by hypothecation by way of first charge on the following assets of the Company:

i) First Paripassu charge to the above four banks by way of hypothecation of the borrower's entire current assets which inter-alia include stocks of raw material, work in process, finished goods, Consumable Stores & Spares and such other movables including Book debts, outstanding monies, receivables both present and future of such form satisfactory to the bank.

ii) First Paripassu charge to the above four banks by way of hypothecation of the borrower's movable fixed Assets of the Company (Except those specifically charged for the Wholly owned subsidiary company's borrowing).

iii) First Paripassu charge to the above four banks by way of Equitable Mortgage on the following Immovable Fixed Assets of the Company:-

   I. First Charge by way of equitable mortgage of land measuring 6.5125 acres &building in Sy.No 54,55/A,70, 71&72 of Annaram Village Near Air Force Academy, Jinnaram Mandal, Medak District, Telangana belonging to the Company.

   II. First Charge by way of Equitable Mortgage of Land Measuring 6413 Sq. Yards and building in Sy.No. 164 part, Dammarapochampally Village, Qutubullapur, R R District, Telangana belonging to the Company.

   III. First charge by way of equitable mortgage of land measuring 1066.63 Sq. Yards & Buildings in Plot No. D-177 phase III, IDA, Jeedimetla, Qutballapur Mandal, R.R. District. Telangana belonging to the Company.

   IV. First charge by way of equitable mortgage of ground floor, Cellar area of building bearing Municipal No. 8-2-293/82/A/700&700/1 on Plot No. 700 forming part of S.Y. No. 120(New) of Shaikpet Village and S.Y. No 102/1 of Hakim pet Village admeasuring 3653 SFT of the office space presently occupied by the vendee 50% or 930 SFT of reception area of 1860 SFT all in relevance to the ground Floor 400 Sq.Yards out of 1955 Sq.Yds situated within the approved layout of the Jubilee Hills Co-operative House Building Ltd at Road No. 36 Jubilee hills, belonging to the Company.

iv) Personal guarantees of J. Lakshmana Rao, A. Subramanyam, P.Venkateswara Rao and J. Mythreyi, directors of the Company.

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

16.2. TRADE PAYABLES

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Dues to micro enterprises and small enterprises (Refer Note below)	77.13	49.44	47.49
Dues to creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	1,930.17	1,416.79	1,362.64
TOTAL	**2,007.30**	**1,466.23**	**1,410.13**

Disclosures required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
(i) Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	77.13	49.44	47.49
(ii) Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	-	-	-
(iii) The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the accounting year	-	-	-
(iv) The amount of interest due and payable for the year	-	-	-
(v) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year	-	-	-
(vi) The amount of further interest due and payable even in the succeeding year, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid	-	-	-

Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information collected by the Management.

16.3. OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Current maturities of long term debts (Refer note 13)	143.53	244.10	527.46
Interest accrued but not due	0.67	0.65	1.94
Unpaid dividend	78.41	68.92	63.61
Employee benefits payable	256.84	219.97	178.25
Liability for CSR expenses	-	42.64	57.23
Outstanding Expenses payable	235.78	285.23	318.93
Expenses payable to related parties	12.77	-	22.80
Deposits Collected from Jobworkers	28.51	23.15	34.04
TOTAL	**756.51**	**884.66**	**1,204.26**

Notes to the Financial Statements All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

17. OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Advances from customers	94.64	37.01	21.25
Statutory liabilities	51.88	120.26	73.59
TOTAL	**146.52**	**157.27**	**94.84**

18. PROVISIONS (CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Dividend payable including tax	-	666.56	-
For employee benefits			
- Leave encashment	2.67	24.58	19.50
- Gratuity	26.15	5.91	53.79
TOTAL	**28.82**	**697.05**	**73.29**

19. CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES(NET)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Provision for Tax	1,392.49	1,361.50	-
Less: Advance tax & TDS receivable	1,364.66	1,330.65	-
TOTAL	**27.83**	**30.85**	**-**

20. NET DEBT RECONCILIATION

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Opening balance of borrowings	4,104.74	2,919.34
Add:- Proceeds from non-current borrowings	118.84	32.81
Less:- Repayment of non-current borrowings	262.09	539.84
Proceeds/ (repayment) from current borrowings	4,155.19	1,692.43
Fair Value Adjustment	(7.06)	-
Closing balance of borrowings	**8,109.62**	**4,104.74**

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

21. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(i) Leave obligations

The leave obligation covers the Company's liability for earned leave which is unfunded.

(ii) Defined contribution plans

The Company has defined contribution plan namely Provident fund. Contributions are made to provident fund at the rate of 12% of basic salary as per regulations. The contributions are made to registered provident fund administered by the Government. The obligation of the Company is limited to the amount contributed and it has no further contractual nor any constructive obligation. The expense recognised during the year towards defined contributions plan is as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Company's Contribution to Provident Fund	78.56	68.84

(II) Post- employment obligations

a) Gratuity

The Company provides for gratuity for employees as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The amount of gratuity payable on retirement/termination is the employees last drawn basic salary per month computed proportionately for 15 days salary multiplied for the number of years of service. The Company operates post retirement gratuity plan with LIC of India. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

The following table sets out the amounts recognised in the financial statements in respect of gratuity plan:

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
Change in defined benefit obligations:		
Obligation at the beginning of the year	218.44	182.04
Current service cost	25.71	20.20
Interest cost	16.37	14.55
Remeasurement (gains)/losses	13.46	17.93
Past service cost	28.54	-
Benefits paid	(3.22)	(16.28)
Obligation at the end of the year	**299.30**	**218.44**
Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year	91.05	48.69
Investment income	6.82	3.89
Employer's contributions	105.70	52.80
Benefits paid	(3.22)	(16.28)
Return on plan assets, excluding amount recognised in net interest expense	2.41	1.95
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	**202.76**	**91.05**
Expenses recognised in the statement of profit and loss consists of:		

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
Employee benefits expense:		
Current service costs	25.71	20.20
Past service cost	28.54	-
Net interest expenses	9.54	10.66
	63.79	**30.86**
Other comprehensive income:		
(Gain)/Loss on plan assets	7.17	14.57
Actuarial (gain)/loss arising from changes in financial assumptions	(2.41)	(1.95)
Actuarial (gain)/loss arising from changes in experience adjustments	6.30	3.36
	11.06	**15.98**
Expenses recognised in the statement of profit and loss	**74.85**	**46.84**

Amounts recognised in the balance sheet consists of:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	202.76	91.05
Present value of obligation at the end of the year	299.30	218.44
Recognised as		
Retirement benefit liability - Non-current	70.39	121.48
- Current	26.15	5.91

Fair value of plan assets --- 100% with LIC of India

Expected contributions to post- employment benefit plans of gratuity for the year ending 31 March 2019 are ₹ 96.53 Lakhs.

iv) Significant estimates and sensitivity Analysis

The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to changes in key assumptions is:

Particulars	Key assumptions		Defined benefit obligation					
			Increase in assumption by			Decrease in assumption by		
	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	Rate	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	Rate	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Discount rate	7.80%	7.50%	1%	262.89	190.65	1%	343.56	252.32
Salary growth rate	7.50%	7.00%	1%	340.78	247.03	1%	263.98	193.24
Attrition rate	1%/2%/3%	1%/2%/3%	0.5%/1%/1.5%	300.00	219.83	0.5%/1%/1.5%	298.47	216.85

The above sensitivity analysis is based on a change in each assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to significant actuarial assumptions, the same method (present value of the defined benefit obligation calculated with the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period) has been applied as when calculating the defined benefit liability recognised in the balance sheet.

v) Risk exposure

Through its defined benefit plans, the Company is exposed to a number of risks, the most significant of which are detailed below:

Interest rate risk:

The defined benefit obligation calculated uses a discount rate based on government bonds. If bond yields fall, the defined benefit obligation will tend to increase.

Salary inflation risk:

Higher than expected increases in salary will increase the defined benefit obligation.

Demographic risk:

This is the risk of variability of results due to unsystematic nature of decrements that include mortality, withdrawal, disability and retirement. The effect of these decrements on the defined benefit obligation is not straight forward and depends upon the combination of salary increase, discount rate and vesting criteria. It is important not to overstate withdrawals because in the financial analysis the retirement benefit of a short career employee typically costs less per year as compared to a long service employee.

22. REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Sale of products	34,889.85	33,632.64
Other operating revenue		
Export incentives	11.01	29.38
Sales tax incentives	111.93	114.84
Sale of scrap	16.40	6.01
TOTAL	**35,029.19**	**33,782.87**

23. OTHER INCOME

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Rental income from Investment properties	2.06	2.06
Dividend income	12.70	6.65
Government grant	49.18	51.13
Interest income	18.16	15.94
Foreign exchange fluctuation gain (net)	13.83	8.66
Net gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	9.13	71.48
TOTAL	**105.06**	**155.92**

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

24. COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Raw Materials	16,386.66	15,321.21
Pigments	632.85	668.15
Handles	776.72	830.02
Printing Materials	1,668.35	1,256.18
Packing Materials	872.90	496.03
Other Consumables	191.05	175.90
TOTAL	**20,528.53**	**18,747.49**

25. CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS AND WORK-IN-PROGRESS

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Opening inventories		
Finished goods	445.24	385.70
Work-in-progress	718.94	620.00
(A)	**1,164.18**	**1,005.70**
Closing inventories		
Finished goods	826.06	445.24
Work-in-progress	668.09	718.94
(B)	**1,494.15**	**1,164.18**
TOTAL (A-B)	**(329.97)**	**(158.48)**

26. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSE

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Salaries, wages and bonus	3,118.56	2,543.04
Contribution to provident and other funds	101.71	86.17
Gratuity	63.62	35.15
Leave encashment	20.47	14.35
Staff welfare expenses	133.81	115.10
TOTAL	**3,438.17**	**2,793.81**

27. FINANCE COSTS

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Interest on borrowings	399.16	223.59
Other borrowing costs	11.94	7.61
TOTAL	**411.10**	231.20

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

28. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Depreciation on property, plant and equipment	1,206.14	1,004.62
Depreciation on Investment property	0.13	0.13
Amortisation of intangible assets	9.25	14.61
Less: Capitalized	31.14	26.94
TOTAL	**1,184.38**	**992.42**

29. OTHER EXPENSES

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Power and fuel	1,176.58	1,028.23
Repairs and maintenance		
Buildings	11.20	5.34
Plant and equipment	212.16	191.65
Moulds	95.92	87.35
Others	158.97	164.89
Insurance	37.31	33.42
Rates & taxes	37.24	44.40
Rent	89.61	83.83
Jobwork Charges	238.51	235.71
Travelling & conveyance	144.41	114.46
Communication Expenses	40.63	49.70
Printing & stationery	26.19	23.35
Professional & consultancy charges	45.22	37.47
Freight	1,471.57	1,238.97
Advertisement & sales promotion expenses	4.71	6.26
Sales Tax	22.20	13.71
Promotion Expenses	47.53	35.18
Payments to auditors (Refer note 29(a) below)	13.00	12.00
Directors' sitting fee	1.40	1.70
Provision for doubtful debts	17.88	0.13
Excise duty on increase/(decrease) in inventories	(6.62)	6.62
Corporate social responsibility expenditure (Refer note 29 (b) below)	17.98	51.34
Miscellaneous expenses	58.17	43.19
TOTAL	**3,961.77**	**3,508.90**

29.(a) PAYMENT TO AUDITORS:

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Statutory auditors		
-Statutory audit fee	6.50	5.00
-Tax audit fee	1.00	1.00
-For other services (including fees for quarterly reviews)	5.50	5.00
-Certification charges	-	1.00
TOTAL	**13.00**	**12.00**

29.(b) CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY EXPENDITURE:

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Amount required to be spent as per Section 135 of the Act	68.81	51.34
Amount spent during the year on :		
1. Construction/ acquisition of any assets	35.62	8.70
2. On purposes other than (1) above	25.00	-

30. RECONCILIATION OF TAX EXPENSES AND THE ACCOUNTING PROFIT MULTIPLIED BY TAX RATE

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Profit before income tax expense	4,856.97	4,120.00
Tax at the Indian tax rate of 34.608% (2016-17: 34.608%)	1,680.90	1,425.85
Effect of non-deductible expense	522.87	572.35
Effect of allowances for tax purpose	(811.28)	(636.70)
Effect of deferred tax	295.36	69.56
Tax expense	**1,687.85**	**1,431.06**

31. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The Company has following contingent liabilities as at:

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	1 April 2016
Income tax *	217.61	178.60	178.60
VAT/CST	42.27	42.27	42.27
Total	**259.88**	**220.87**	**220.87**

*Includes ₹160.86 lakhs (2017 - ₹160.86 lakhs and 2016 - ₹160.86 lakhs) paid under protest.

Bank guarantees

The Company has provided bank guarantees to the tune of ₹72.54 lakhs comprising of bid securities and performance guarantees given to its customers / prospective customers.

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Export Obligations

The Company has fulfilled the entire export obligation to the tune of $18.17Lakhs (₹ 933.99 Lakhs) as on 31st March 2016 the particulars of which are as below:

Of the total obligation $9.02 Lakhs (₹406.96 Lakhs) was against the licenses utilized against import of machinery by erstwhile Mold-Tek Technologies Limited. The company has fulfilled the export obligations against these licenses by March 31, 2011. The details have been submitted to customs department for redemption of licenses. Including the licenses amounting to $6.36 Lakhs have been redeemed up to March 31, 2018, and redemption licenses for the balance $2.66 Lakhs is awaited.

Further, Licenses granted under EPCG Scheme for import of machinery for which guarantee bonds valuing ₹96.00 Lakhs were issued to customs department. The company has fulfilled the export obligation of $9.15 Lakhs (₹527.03 Lakhs) against these licenses utilized for imports.

32. COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments

Capital expenditure contracted for at the end of the reporting period but not recognised as liabilities is as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	1 April 2016
Property, plant and equipment	2,453.00	4,687.78	2,483.78
Total	**2,453.00**	**4,687.78**	**2,483.78**

33. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Names of related parties and nature of relationships:

Names of the related parties	Nature of relationship
i) Key Management Personnel (KMP):	
J. Lakshmana Rao	Chairman & Managing Director
A. Subramanyam	Deputy Managing Director
P. Venkateswara Rao	Deputy Managing Director
A. Seshu Kumari	Chief Financial Officer
Apeksha Naidu	Company Secretary (Upto 30 April, 2018)
Thakur Vishal Singh	Company Secretary (from 14 May, 2018)
ii) Non-whole-time Directors	
J. Mytraeyi	Director
iii) Relatives of key managerial personnel:	
J. Navya Mythri	Assistant Finance Controller
J. Rana Pratap	Chief Manager of New Business Devlopment (upto 31 January 2018)
S. Kavya	Manager - Marketing & Co-ordination
iv) Moldtek Packaging FZE, UAE	Wholly owned susidiary
v) Enterprises in which key managerial personnel and/or their relatives have control:	
Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	Group Company
Friends Packaging Industries	Relative of director
Capricorn Industries	Relative of director
J.S. Sundaram & Co	Relative of director

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Details of transactions during the year where related party relationship existed:

Particulars	Enterprises in which key managerial personnel and/or their relatives have control		Relatives of key managerial personnel		Key Management Personnel		Wholly owned susidiary	
	2017-18	2016-17	2017-18	2016-17	2017-18	2016-17	2017-18	2016-17
Purchases								
Friends Packaging Industries	199.29	184.37						
Capricon Industries	277.40	210.75						
Acquisition of Fixed Asset								
Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	-	213.82						
Services received								
J.S. Sundaram & Co	21.07	19.18						
Loans & Advances								
Mold-tek Packaging FZE							242.80	506.18
Sales								
Mold-tek Packaging FZE							309.22	698.83
Remuneration								
J. Lakshmana Rao					130.53	116.63		
A. Subramanyam					173.48	152.73		
P. Venkateswara Rao					126.20	110.04		
A. Seshu Kumari					31.80	29.70		
Apeksha Naidu					3.71	0.52		
Dividend								
J. Lakshmana Rao					92.00	31.97		
A. Subramanyam					73.05	25.36		
P. Venkateswara Rao					8.49	3.00		
A. Seshu Kumari					19.53	6.78		
J. Navya Mythri			4.45	1.55				
J. Rana Pratap			5.25	-				

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Details of transactions during the year where related party relationship existed:

Particulars	Enterprises in which key managerial personnel and/or their relatives have control		Relatives of key managerial personnel		Key Management Personnel		Wholly owned susidiary	
	2017-18	2016-17	2017-18	2016-17	2017-18	2016-17	2017-18	2016-17
Salaries								
J. Navya Mythri			17.42	15.84				
J. Rana Pratap			16.38	-				
S. Kavya			21.24	15.79				
Sitting Fee								
J. Mytraeyi			-	0.20				
Rent paid								
A. Seshu Kumari					9.35	18.70		
Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	-	2.70						
Rent Received								
Friends Packaging Industries	2.06	2.06						
Corporate Guarantee given to Bank								
Mold-tek Packaging FZE							2,000.00	-
Personal Guarantee given to Bank								
J. Lakshmana Rao					5,609.00	840.00		
A. Subramanyam					4,746.00	724.00		
P. Venkateswara Rao					655.70	51.00		
Other Transactions								
Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	43.49	30.27						
Outstanding Payable/(Receivable) as at 31 March 2018								
Mold-tek Packaging FZE							(513.75)	(14.82)
Friends Packaging Industries	20.39	33.06						
Capricon Industries	21.51	14.04						
Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	12.77	-						
J.S. Sundaram & Co	0.03	1.46						

34. EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Profit after tax	3,169.12	2,688.93
Weighted average number of equity shares in calculating Basic and Diluted EPS (Nos in lakhs)	276.91	276.91
Face value per share (₹)	5.00	5.00
Basic and Diluted Earnings per Share (EPS) (₹)	11.44	9.71

35. LEASES

The Company has taken land at Mysuru from Karnataka Industrial Areas Development Board on operating lease for 99 years for the purpose setting up new plant and the same is in progress as at March 31, 2018. As per the terms of the agreement, an amount of ₹8,044 per annum (including maintenance charges) is to be paid by the Company over the period of lease.

36. SEGMENT INFORMATION

a) The company's Executive Chairman, Managing Director and Chief Financial officer examine the Company's performance from a product prospective and have identified one operating segment viz Packaging Containers. Hence segment reporting is not given.

b) Information about products:

Revenue from external customers - Sale of Packaging Containers ₹34,889.85 Lakhs

The Company has made external sales to the following customers meeting the criteria of 10% or more of the entity revenue

Customer 1 - ₹8,843 Lakhs

Customer 2 - ₹3,939 Lakhs

Customer 3 - ₹3,870 Lakhs

37. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Fair values

a) The fair value of financial assets and liabilities is included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

b) The fair value of trade receivables, trade payables and other Current financial assets and liabilities is considered to be equal to the carrying amounts of these items due to their short term nature. Where such items are Non-current in nature, the same has been classified as Level 3 and fair value determined using discounted cash flow basis. Similarly, unquoted equity instruments where most recent information to measure fair value is insufficient, or if there is a wide range of possible fair value measurements, cost has been considered as the best estimate of fair value.

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Set out below, is a comparision by class of the carrying amounts and fair value of the Company's financial instruments, other than those with carrying amounts that are reasonable approximation of fair values:

(i) Categories of financial instruments

Particulars	Level	31 March 2018		31 March 2017		01 April 2016	
		Carrying amount	Fair value*	Carrying amount	Fair value*	Carrying amount	Fair value*
Financial assets measured at amortised cost							
Non-current							
Investments	3	1,003.20	1,003.20	1,003.20	1,003.20	36.98	36.98
Other financial assets	3	17.96	17.96	16.96	16.96	15.57	15.57
Current							
Trade receivables	3	8,240.80	8,240.80	6,075.28	6,075.28	5,478.16	5,478.16
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	15.87	15.87	16.20	16.20	14.69	14.69
Other bank balances	3	78.41	78.41	68.92	68.92	63.61	63.61
Loans	3	126.20	126.20	167.79	167.79	284.52	284.52
Other financial assets	3	295.39	295.39	185.75	185.75	74.10	74.10
Financial Assets Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income							
Non-current							
Investments	1	1,031.06	1,031.06	1,124.22	1,124.22	1,615.40	1,615.40
Total		**10,808.89**	**10,808.89**	**8,658.32**	**8,658.32**	**7,583.03**	**7,583.03**
Financial liabilities							
Measured at amortised cost							
Non-current							
Borrowings	3						
- Banks		70.97	70.97	29.93	29.93	85.73	85.73
- Sales tax deferment loan		186.77	126.20	277.55	167.79	445.41	284.52
Current							
Borrowings	3	7,708.35	7,708.35	3,553.16	3,553.16	1,860.74	1,860.74
Trade Payables	3	2,007.30	2,007.30	1,466.23	1,466.23	1,410.13	1,410.13
Other Financial Liabilities	3	756.51	756.51	884.66	884.66	1,204.26	1,204.26
Measured at fair value through profit and loss							
Foreign-exchange forward contracts not designated as hedges (grouped under other current financial liabilities)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		**10,729.90**	**10,669.33**	**6,211.53**	**6,101.77**	**5,006.27**	**4,845.38**

*Fair value of instruments is classified in various fair value hierarchies based on the following three levels:

Level 1: Level 1 hierarchy includes financial instruments measured using quoted prices.

Level 2: The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques, which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If significant inputs required to fair value an instruments are observable, the instrument is included in Level 2.

Level 3: If one or more of the significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the instruments is included in level 3.

There has been no change in the valuation methodology for Level 3 inputs during the year. The Company has not classified any material financial instruments under Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the year.

Management uses its best judgement in estimating the fair value of its financial instruments. However, there are inherent limitations in any estimation technique. Therefore, for substantially all financial instruments, the fair value estimates presented above are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that the Company could have realized or paid in sale transactions as of respective dates. As such, the fair value of financial instruments subsequent to the reporting dates may be different from the amounts reported at each reporting date. In respect of investments as at the transaction date, the Company has assessed the fair value to be the carrying value of the investments as these companies are in their initial years of operations obtaining necessary regulatory approvals to commence their business.

The fair value of trade receivables, trade payables and other Current financial assets and liabilities is considered to be equal to the carrying amounts of these items due to their short-term nature. Where such items are Non-current in nature, the same has been classified as Level 3 and fair value determined using discounted cash flow basis. Similarly, unquoted equity instruments where most recent information to measure fair value is insufficient, or if there is a wide range of possible fair value measurements, cost has been considered as the best estimate of fair value.

38. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company is exposed to market risk (fluctuation in foreign currency exchange rates, price and interest rate), liquidity risk and credit risk, which may adversely impact the fair value of its financial instruments. The Company assesses the unpredictability of the financial environment and seeks to mitigate potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Company.

(A) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises of currency risk, interest rate risk and price risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include loans and borrowings, trade receivables and trade payables involving foreign currency exposure. The sensitivity analyses in the following sections relate to the position as at March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017.

The analysis exclude the impact of movements in market variables on the carrying values of financial assets and liabilties .

The sensitivity of the relevant profit or loss item is the effect of the assumed changes in respective market risks. This is based on the financial assets and financial liabilities held at 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017.

(i) Foreign currency exchange rate risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates primarily to the trade/ other payables, trade/other receivables and derivative assets/liabilities. The risks primarily relate to fluctuations in US Dollar, AED against the functional currencies of the Company. The Company's exposure to foreign currency changes for all other currencies is not material. The Company evaluates the impact of foreign exchange rate fluctuations by assessing its exposure to exchange rate risks.

The following tables demonstrate the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in US dollors and AED exchange rates, with all other variables held constant. The impact on the Company's profit before tax is due to changes in the fair value of monetary assets and liabilities.

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

(ii) Sensitivity

The sensitivity of profit or loss to changes in the exchange rates arises mainly from foreign currency denominated financial instruments and from foreign forward exchange contracts:

Foreign Currency Exposure

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017	
	AED	USD	AED	USD
Loans and advances	1,469,108	-	83,918	-
Trade receivables	1,492,581	(13,409)	37,842	(2,713)
Trade payables	-	112,822	-	-
Borrowings	-	163,000		376,464
Net exposure to foreign currency risk	**2,961,689**	**(289,231)**	**121,760**	**(379,177)**

Particulars	Increase/(decrease) in profit before tax		Increase/(decrease) in other components of equity	
	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Change in AED				
1% increase	5.25	0.22	3.43	0.14
1% decrease	(5.25)	(0.22)	(3.43)	(0.14)
Change in USD				
1% increase	(1.88)	(2.46)	(1.23)	(1.61)
1% decrease	1.88	2.46	1.23	1.61

The movement in the pre-tax effect is a result of a change in the fair value of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in US dollars and AED, where the functional currency of the entity is a currency other than US dollars and AED.

(iii) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of change in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's debt obligations with floating interest rates. As the Company has certain debt obligations with floating interest rates, exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates are dependent of changes in market interest rates. Management monitors the movement in interest rate and, wherever possible, reacts to material movements in such rates by restructuring its financing arrangement.

As the Company has no significant interest bearing assets, the income and operating cash flows are substantially independent of changes in market interest rates.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates on that portion of loans and borrowings affected. With all other variables held constant, the Company's profit before tax is affected through the impact on floating rate borrowings, as follows:

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Increase/(decrease) in profit before tax		Increase/(decrease) in other components of equity	
	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Change in interest rate				
increase by 100 basis points	45.44	22.36	29.71	14.62
decrease by 100 basis points	(45.44)	(22.36)	(29.71)	(14.62)

The assumed increase/decrease in interest rate for sensitivity analysis is based on the currently observable market environment

(B) Credit Risk

Financial assets of the Company include trade receivables, loans to wholly owned subsidiary, employee advances, security deposits held with government authorities and bank deposits which represents Company's maximum exposure to the credit risk.

With respect to credit exposure from customers, the Company has a procedure in place aiming to minimise collection losses. Credit Control team assesses the credit quality of the customers, their financial position, past experience in payments and other relevant factors. The Company's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer. However, management also considers the factors that may influence the credit risk of its customer base, including default risk associate with the industry and country in which customers operate. Credit quality of a customer is assessed based on an extensive credit rating scorecard and individual credit limits are defined in accordance with this assessment. With respect to other financial assets viz., loans & advances, deposits with government and banks, the credit risk is insignificant since the loans & advances are given to its wholly owned subsidiary and employees only and deposits are held with government bodies and reputable banks. The credit quality of the financial assets is satisfactory, taking into account the allowance for credit losses.

Credit risk on trade receivables and other financial assets is evaluated as follows:

a) Expected credit loss for trade receivable under simplified approach:

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	01 April 2016
Gross carrying amount	8,281.83	6,100.16	5,514.27
Expected credit losses (Loss allowance provision)	(41.03)	(24.88)	(36.11)
Carrying amount of trade receivables	**8,240.80**	**6,075.28**	**5,478.16**

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

b) Expected credit loss for financial assets where general model is applied

The financial assets which are exposed to credit are loan to Wholly owned subsidiary company and employee advances.

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	01 April 2016
Asset group	Estimated gross carrying amount at default	Estimated gross carrying amount at default	Estimated gross carrying amount at default
(i) Gross carrying amount			
Loans	230.57	-	863.15
Employee advances	14.46	13.41	29.88
	245.03	**13.41**	**893.03**
Expected credit losses	-	-	-
Net carrying amount			
Loans	230.57	-	863.15
Employee advances	14.46	13.41	29.88
Total	**245.03**	**13.41**	**893.03**

(ii) Reconciliation of loss allowance provision

Particulars	Trade receivables
Loss allowance as at 1 April 2016	**36.11**
Changes in loss allowance during the period of 2016-17	(11.23)
Loss allowance as at 31 March 2017	**24.88**
Changes in loss allowance during the period of 2017-18	16.15
Loss allowance as at 31 March 2018	**41.03**

(iii) Significant estimates and judgements

Impairment of financial assets:

The impairment provisions for financial assets disclosed above are based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The company uses judgement in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the company's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting period.

c) Liquidity risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding to meet obligations when due and to close out market positions. Company's treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under deposits in banks.

Management monitors cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected cash flows.

(i) Financing arrangements:

The company had access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	31 March 2017	01 April 2016
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	291.65	3,446.84	5,139.26

(ii) Maturities of Financial liabilities

Contractual maturities of financial liabilities as at :

Particulars	31 March 2018		31 March 2017		01 April 2016	
	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months
Borrowings	7,708.35	257.74	3,553.16	307.48	1,860.74	531.14
Trade Payables	2,007.30	-	1,466.23	-	1,410.13	-
Other Financial Liabilities	756.51	-	884.66	-	1,204.26	-
Total	**10,472.16**	**257.74**	**5,904.05**	**307.48**	**4,475.13**	**531.14**

(iii) Management expects finance cost to be incurred for the year ending 31 March 2019 is ₹622.83 Lakhs.

39. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

A. Capital management and Gearing Ratio

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital, share premium and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders. The primary objective of the company's capital management is to maximise the shareholder value.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in light of changes in economic conditions and the requirements of the financial covenants. The Company monitors capital using a gearing ratio, which is debt divided by total capital. The Company includes within debt, interest bearing loans and borrowings.

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	01 April 2016
Borrowings			
Current	7,708.35	3,553.16	1,860.74
Non current	257.74	307.48	531.14
Current maturities of non- current borrowings	143.53	244.10	527.46
Debt	**8,109.62**	**4,104.74**	**2,919.34**
Equity			
Equity share capital	1,384.55	1,384.55	1,384.55
Other equity	16,689.47	14,187.79	13,080.07
Total capital	**18,074.02**	**15,572.34**	**14,464.62**
Gearing ratio in % (Debt/ capital)	45%	26%	20%

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

In order to achieve this overall objective, the Company's capital management, amongst other things, aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the interest-bearing loans and borrowings that define capital structure requirements. Breaches in meeting the financial covenants would permit the bank to immediately call loans and borrowings.

No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the years ended 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017.

B. Dividends

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Dividends recognised		
Final dividend for the year ended 31 March 2017 of ₹ 1.6 (31 March 2016 - ₹2) per fully paid share	443.06	346.14
Interim dividend for the year ended 31 March 2018 of INR Nil/- (31 March 2017 - ₹2) per fully paid share	-	553.82
Dividend distribution tax on the above	90.20	183.21
Dividends not recognised		
Interim dividend for the year ended 31 March 2018 of ₹2 (31 March 2017 of INR Nil/-) per fully paid share. This dividend is declared on 14th May, 2018,	553.82	-
For the year ended the directors have recommended the payment of final dividend of ₹ 2 per fully paid up equity share (March, 2017 - ₹1.60). This proposed dividend is subject to the approval of share holders in the ensuing annual general meeting,	553.82	443.06
Dividend distribution tax on the above	225.48	90.2

40. FIRST-TIME ADOPTION OF IND AS

Transition to Ind AS

These are the Company's first financial statements prepared in accordance with Ind AS.

The accounting policies set out in Note 2 have been applied in preparing the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2018, the comparative information presented in these financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2017 and in the preparation of an opening Ind AS balance sheet at 01 April 2016 (date of transition). In preparing its opening Ind AS balance sheet, the Company has adjusted the amounts reported previously in financial statements prepared in accordance with the accounting standards notified under Companies (Accounting standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) and other relevant provisions of the Act (previous GAAP or Indian GAAP). An explanation on how the transition from previous GAAP to Ind AS has effected the Company's financial position, financial performance and cash flows is set out in the following tables and notes.

Exemptions and Exceptions availed

Set out below are the applicable Ind AS 101 optional exemptions and mandatory exceptions applied in the transition from previous GAAP to Ind AS.

A. Ind AS optional exemptions

(i) Deemed cost

Ind AS 101 permits a first time adopter to elect to continue with the carrying value for all of its Property, Plant & Equipment as recognised in the Financial Statements as at the date of transition to Ind AS, measured as per the previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost as at the date of transition, after making necessary adjustments for decommissioning liabilities. This exemption can also be used for Intangible Assets covered by Ind AS 38.

Accordingly, the Company has elected to measure all of its Property, Plant & Equipment and Intangible Assets at their previous GAAP carrying value.

(ii) Impairment of financial assets

The Company has applied the exception related to impairment of financial assets given in Ind AS 101. It has used reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort to determine the credit risk at the date that financial assets were initially recognised and compared that to the credit risk as at 01 April 2016.

(iii) Investment in subsidiary

The Company has elected to carry its investment in wholly owned subsidiary at deemed cost which is its previous GAAP carrying amount at the date of transition to Ind AS.

(iv) Sales tax deferment loan

The Company has elected to use the previous GAAP carrying amount of the Sales Tax deferment loan existing at the date of transition to Ind AS as the carrying amount of the loan in the opening Ind AS Balance sheet.

(v) Fair valuation of financial assets and liabilities

As per the Ind AS exemption, the Company has not fair valued the financial assets and liabilities retrospectively and has measured the same prospectively.

B. Ind AS mandatory exceptions

(i) Estimates

An entity's estimates in accordance with Ind AS at the date of transition to Ind AS shall be consistent with the estimates made for the same date in accordance with previous GAAP (after adjustments to reflect any difference in accounting policies), unless there is objective evidence that those estimates were in error.

Ind AS estimates as at 1 April 2016 are consistent with the estimates as at the same date made in conformity with previous GAAP. The Company made estimates for following items in accordance with Ind AS at the date of transition as these were not required under previous GAAP:

- Investment in equity instruments carried at Fair value through Other comprehensive income
- Impairment of financial asset based on expected credit loss model.

(ii) Classification and measurement of Financial Assets

Ind AS 101 requires an entity to assess classification and measurement of financial assets on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of transition to Ind AS.

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

C. Reconciliation between previous GAAP and Ind AS (as at 31 March 2017 and 1 April 2016)

Ind AS 101 requires an entity to reconcile equity, total comprehensive income and cash flows for prior periods. The following tables represent the reconciliations from previous GAAP to Ind AS.

Particulars	Notes	As at 31 March 2017			As at 1 April 2016		
		Previous GAAP*	Effect of transition to Ind AS	As per Ind AS balance sheet	Previous GAAP*	Effect of transition to Ind AS	As per Ind AS balance sheet
I. ASSETS							
Non-current Assets							
(a) Property, plant and equipment		9,039.84		9,039.84	8,065.61	(5.74)	8,059.87
(b) Capital work-in-progress		973.28		973.28	858.74		858.74
(c) Investment Properties		5.61		5.61	-	5.74	5.74
(d) Intangible assets		21.67		21.67	26.65		26.65
(e) Financial assets							
(i) Investments	3	1,319.53	807.89	2,127.42	353.30	1,299.08	1,652.38
(ii) Other financial assets		16.96		16.96	15.57		15.57
(g) Other non-current assets		686.51		686.51	426.30		426.30
Current Assets							
(a) Inventories		3,625.39		3,625.39	2,387.75		2,387.75
(b) Financial assets							
(i) Trade receivables		6,075.28		6,075.28	5,478.16		5,478.16
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents		16.20		16.20	14.69		14.69
(iii) Other bank balances		68.92		68.92	63.61		63.61
(iv) Loans		13.41		13.41	893.03		893.03
(v) Other financial assets		185.75		185.75	74.10		74.10
(c) Current tax assets (net)		81.15		81.15	71.89		71.89
(d) Other current assets		669.15		669.15	420.13		420.13
TOTAL ASSETS		**22,798.65**	**807.89**	**23,606.54**	**19,149.54**	**1,299.08**	**20,448.61**
II. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES							
Equity							
(a) Equity Share Capital		1,384.55		1,384.55	1,384.55		1,384.55
(b) Other Equity		13,016.78	1,171.01	14,187.79	11,512.66	1,567.41	13,080.07
Liabilities							
Non-Current Liabilities							
(a) Financial Liabilities							
(i) Borrowings	1	307.48		307.48	531.14		531.14
(b) Provisions		189.77		189.77	125.21		125.21
(c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	2	577.60	170.13	747.73	536.11	148.27	684.38
Current Liabilities							
(a) Financial Liabilities							
(i) Borrowings		3,553.16		3,553.16	1,860.74		1,860.74
(ii) Trade Payables		1,466.23		1,466.23	1,410.13		1,410.13
(iii) Other Financial Liabilities		884.66		884.66	1,204.26		1,204.26
(b) Other Current Liabilities		157.27		157.27	94.84		94.84
(c) Provisions	7	1,230.30	(533.25)	697.05	489.89	(416.60)	73.29
(d) Current Tax Liabilities(Net)		30.85		30.85	-	-	-
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**22,798.65**	**807.89**	**23,606.54**	**19,149.53**	**1,299.08**	**20,448.61**

* The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2017

Particulars		Notes	Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS
I.	Revenue from operations	4,5	30,088.45	3,694.42	33,782.87
II.	Other Income	1	104.79	51.13	155.92
III.	**Total Revenue (I + II)**		**30,193.24**	**3,745.55**	**33,938.79**
IV.	**Expenses:**				
	Cost of materials consumed		18,747.49		18,747.49
	Excise duty	5	-	3,703.46	3,703.46
	Changes in inventories of finished goods and work in progress		(158.48)		(158.48)
	Employee benefits expense	6	2,811.74	(17.93)	2,793.81
	Finance costs	1	180.07	51.13	231.20
	Depreciation and amortization expense		992.42		992.42
	Other expenses	3,4	3,517.94	(9.04)	3,508.90
Total Expenses			**26,091.18**	**3,727.62**	**29,818.80**
V.	**Profit before tax (III - IV)**		**4,102.06**	**17.93**	**4,119.99**
VI.	**Tax expense:**				
	(1) Current tax		1,361.50		1,361.50
	(2) Deferred tax	2	41.48	28.08	69.56
VII.	**Profit for the period (V-VI)**		**2,699.08**	**(10.15)**	**2,688.93**
VIII.	**Other Comprehensive Income**				
	Items that will not be reclassified to statement of profit and loss				
	a) Remeasurement of defined employee benefit plans	6,9	-	(17.93)	(17.93)
	b) Fair valuation of Investments		-	(491.18)	(491.18)
	c) Deferred tax relating to item (a &b) above		-	6.20	6.20
Other Comprehensive Income (net of tax)			**-**	**(502.91)**	**(502.91)**
IX.	**Total Comprehensive Income for the year**		**2,699.08**	**(513.06)**	**2,186.02**

* The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.

Reconciliation of total equity as at 31 March 2017 and 1 April 2016

Particulars	Notes	31 March 2017	1 April 2016
Total equity(shareholder's funds) as per previous GAAP			
Equity Share Capital		1,384.55	1,384.55
Other Equity		13,016.78	11,512.66
Adjustments			
Proposed dividend including corporate dividend tax	7	533.25	416.60
Impact on deferred tax on account of Ind AS adjustments	2	(170.13)	(148.27)
Fair valuation of Investments	3	807.89	1,299.08
Total adjustments		**1,171.01**	**1,567.41**
Total equity as per Ind AS		**15,572.34**	**14,464.62**

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2017

Particulars	Notes	31 March 2017
Profit after tax as per previous GAAP		2,699.08
Adjustments		
Fair valuation adjustments		(484.98)
Impact on deferred tax on account of Ind AS adjustments		(28.08)
Total comprehensive income as per Ind AS		**2,186.02**

Impact of Ind AS adoption on the statements of cash flows for the year ended 31 March 2017

Particulars	Notes	Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS
Net cash flow from operating activities		4,316.78	319.11	3,997.67
Net cash flow from investing activities		(2,728.94)	(223.26)	(2,505.68)
Net cash flow from financing activities		(1,581.02)	(90.55)	(1,490.47)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**10**	**6.82**	**5.31**	**1.51**
Cash and cash equivalents as at 1 April 2016		78.30	63.61	14.69
Cash and cash equivalents as at 31 March 2017		**85.12**	**68.92**	**16.20**

* The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.

D. Notes to first-time adoption

1) Borrowings

The benefit of a government loan at below current market rate of interest is treated as a government grant. The loan is recognised and measured in accordance with Ind AS 109. The benefit of the below market rate of interest is measured as the difference between the initial carrying value of the loan determined in accordance with Ind AS 109 (at Fair Value) and the proceeds received. Government grant is recognised in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the entity recognises as expenses, the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. As a result other income has increased by ₹ 51.13 Lakhs towards government grant amortisation and finance cost has increased by ₹ 51.13 lakhs towards interest expense on government loan. Consequently the borrowings have been restated to ₹ 561.91 lakhs and ₹ 440.09 lakhs as at 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017 respectively.

2) Deferred tax

Previous GAAP requires deferred tax accounting using the income statement approach, which focuses on differences between taxable profits and accounting profits for the period. Ind AS12 requires entities to account for deferred taxes using the Balance Sheet approach, which focuses on differences between the carrying amount of an asset or liability in the Balance Sheet and its tax base. It requires recognition of tax consequences of differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax base. As a result Deferred tax liability has been increased by ₹ 148.27 lakhs as at 1 April 2016 and ₹ 21.87 lakhs as at 31 March 2017 with a corresponding increase in retained earnings and net profit respectively.

3) Fair valuation of Investments

Under previous GAAP, investments in the Equity shares of Mold-Tek Technologies Limited was shown as at cost. Under Ind AS 109, fair valuation of such investments are taken to fair value through other comprehensive income. The total comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2017 has decreased by ₹ 491.18 lakhs on account of fair valuation.

4) Expenses directly attributable to revenue

Under the previous GAAP, Commission on sales amounting to ₹ 9.04 lakhs directly attributable to sales were recognized as part of other expenses which have been adjusted against the revenue from sale of goods under Ind AS during the year ended 31 March 2017 . There is no impact on the total equity and profit.

5) Excise duty

Under the previous GAAP, revenue from sale of products was presented exclusive of excise duty. Under Ind AS, revenue from sale of goods is presented inclusive of excise duty. The excise duty paid is presented on the face of the statement of profit and loss as part of expenses. This change has resulted in an increase in total revenue and total expenses for the year ended 31 March 2017 by ₹ 3703.46 lakhs. There is no impact on the total equity and profit.

6) Remeasurements of post-employment benefit obligations

Under Ind AS, remeasurements i.e. Actuarial gains and losses and the return on plan assets , excluding amounts included in the net interest expense on the net defined benefit liability are recognised in other comprehensive income instead of profit or loss. Under the previous GAAP, these remeasurements were forming part of the profit or loss for the year. There is no impact on the total equity as at 31 March 2017.

7) Proposed Dividend

Under the previous GAAP, dividends proposed by the Board of Directors after the balance sheet date but before the approval of the financial statements were considered as an adjusting event. Accordingly, provision for proposed dividend and corporate dividend tax was recognised as liability. Under Ind AS, such dividends are recognised when the same is approved by the shareholders in the general meeting. Accordingly, the liability

Notes to the Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

for proposed dividend and corporate dividend tax of ₹ 416.60 lakhs as at 1 April 2016 and ₹ 533.25 lakhs as at March 31, 2017 included under provisions has been reversed with corresponding adjustments to retained earnings. Consequently the total equity increased by an equivalent amount.

8) Other equity

Retained earnings as at April 1, 2016 has been adjusted consequent to the above Ind AS transition adjustments on the date of transition.

9) Other comprehensive income

Under Ind AS, all items of income and expense recognized in a period should be included in the profit or loss for the period, unless a standard requires or permits otherwise. Items of income and expense that are not recognised in profit or loss but are shown in the statement of profit or loss as 'other comprehensive income' includes remeasurements of defined benefit plans. The concept of 'other comprehensive income' did not exist under previous GAAP.

10) Cash flow from financing activities

Other bank balances (disclosed under Note 10) are not considered as part of cash and cash equivalents under Ind AS and the movement of other bank balances amounting to ₹ 68.92 lakhs is the variance in net increase/ decrease in cash and cash equivalents as at 31 March 2017.

11) Investment properties

The Company has identified land and buildings of ₹5.74 lakhs which was grouped under Property, plant and equipment in previous GAAP. These two amounts are classified as investment properties on the face of the balance sheet as per Ind AS 40-Investment Properties.

As per our report of even date.
For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 000125S

M R Vikram
Partner
Membership Number: 021012

Place : Hyderabad
Date : 29th May, 2018

For and on behalf of Board

J. Lakshmana Rao
Chairman &Managing Director
DIN: 00649702

A. Subramanyam
Deputy Managing Director
DIN: 00654046

A. Seshu Kumari
Chief Financial Officer

Thakur Vishal Singh
Company Secretary
M.No.A41956

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To
The Members of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited

Report on the Consolidated Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying Consolidated Ind AS financial statements of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited (hereafter referred to as "the Parent") and its wholly owned subsidiary Mold Tek Packaging – FZE, United Arab Emirates (the Parent and its wholly owned subsidiary together referred to as "the Group") comprising of the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2018, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement, the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity, for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

The Parent's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated Ind AS financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance (including other comprehensive income), consolidated cash flows and statement of changes in equity of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of the Act. The respective Board of Directors of the Companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements by the Directors of the Parent, as aforesaid.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated Ind AS financial statements based on our audit. In conducting our audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated Ind AS financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Parent's preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Parent's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their report referred to in paragraph (a) of the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of report of the other auditor on separate financial statements of the wholly owned subsidiary referred to in the Other Matter paragraph, the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at 31st March, 2018, and their consolidated profit, consolidated total comprehensive income, their consolidated cash flows and consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

Other matters

a) We did not audit the financial statements in respect of the wholly owned subsidiary whose financial statements reflect total assets of ₹ 2755.03 Lakhs as at 31st March, 2018, total revenue of ₹ 861.91 Lakhs and net cash outflows/(inflows) amounting to (₹ 2.61 Lakhs) for the year ended on that date as considered in the consolidated financial statements. These financial statements have been subjected to audit procedures by other auditor whose report has been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of wholly subsidiary is based solely on the report of other auditor. These financial statements and financial information have been audited for the period ended 31st December, 2017 and subject to audit procedures for the period from 1st January, 2018 to 31st March, 2018 by the other auditor since wholly owned subsidiary follows a different accounting period from that of the Parent.

The financial statements of the wholly owned subsidiary, located outside India, have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in its country and which has been reviewed by other auditor under generally accepted auditing standards applicable in its country. The Management has converted the financial statements from accounting principles generally accepted in that country to accounting principles generally accepted in India. We have audited these conversion adjustments made by the Management. Our opinion in so far as it relates to the balances and affairs of such subsidiary is based on the report of other auditor and the conversion adjustments prepared by the Management and audited by us. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

b) The comparative financial information of the Group for the year ended 31st March, 2017 and the transition date opening balance sheet as at 1st April, 2016 included in these Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, are based on the previously issued statutory financial statements for the years ended 31st March, 2017 and 31st March, 2016 prepared in accordance with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) which were audited by the predecessor auditor who expressed an unmodified opinion vide reports dated 29th May, 2017 and 11th May, 2016 respectively. The adjustments to those financial statements for the differences in accounting principles adopted by the Group on transition date to Ind AS have been audited by us. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report to the extent applicable, that:

a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditor.

c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act.

e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Parent as on 31st March, 2018 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Parent, none of the directors of the Parent is disqualified as on 31st March, 2018 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.

f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls of Parent, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A".

g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the report of other auditor on separate financial statements as also the other financial information of the wholly owned subsidiary, as noted in the "Other matter" paragraph:

   i. The consolidated Ind AS financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group – Refer Note 31.

   ii. The Parent did not have any material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts during the year ended 31st March, 2018.

   iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Parent.

For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
(Firm's Registration No. 000125S)

Vikram

M.R.Vikram
Partner
Membership No.021012

Place: Hyderabad
Date: 29th May, 2018

Annexure - A to the Independent Auditors' Report

(Referred to in paragraph 1 (f) under "Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements" section of our report of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Mold-Tek Packaging Limited** ("the Parent") as of 31st March 2018 in conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements of the Group for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Parent's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Parent considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Parent's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Parent's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the ICAI and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Parent's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Financial Statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Parent; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Financial Statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Financial Statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Parent has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March 2018, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Parent considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
(Firm's Registration No. 000125S)

Vikram

M.R.Vikram
Partner
Membership No.021012

Place: Hyderabad
Date: 29th May, 2018

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Note	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
I. ASSETS				
Non-current assets				
(a) Property, plant and equipment	4.1	13,242.79	10,814.06	8,059.87
(b) Capital work-in-progress	4.2	1,475.94	973.28	858.74
(c) Investment Properties	4.3	5.48	5.61	5.74
(d) Intangible assets	4.4	29.27	22.15	26.65
(e) Intangible assets under development	4.5	14.01	-	-
(f) Financial assets				
(i) Investments	5.1	1,031.06	1,124.22	1,615.40
(ii) Other financial assets	5.2	17.96	16.96	15.57
(g) Other non-current assets	6	740.98	709.21	1,136.08
Current assets				
(a) Inventories	7	5,232.41	3,670.61	2,387.75
(b) Financial assets				
(i) Trade receivables	8.1	8,447.93	6,154.72	5,478.16
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	8.2	18.64	16.37	36.27
(iii) Other bank balances	8.3	78.41	68.92	63.61
(iv) Loans	8.4	14.46	13.41	29.88
(v) Other financial assets	8.5	270.57	180.19	74.10
(c) Current tax assets (net)	9	65.34	81.15	71.89
(d) Other current assets	10	696.06	754.78	567.90
TOTAL ASSETS		**31,381.31**	**24,605.64**	**20,427.61**
II. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
Equity				
(a) Equity share capital	11	1,384.55	1,384.55	1,384.55
(b) Other equity	12	15,994.80	13,882.66	13,059.07
Liabilities				
Non-current liabilities				
(a) Financial liabilities				
Borrowings	13	883.67	1,175.96	531.14
(b) Provisions	14	200.95	189.77	125.21
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (net)	15	1,039.23	747.73	684.38
Current liabilities				
(a) Financial liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	16.1	8,633.19	3,875.43	1,860.74
(ii) Trade payables	16.2	2,019.97	1,468.80	1,410.13
(iii) Other financial liabilities	16.3	1,017.29	994.38	1,204.26
(b) Other current liabilities	17	151.01	158.46	94.84
(c) Provisions	18	28.82	697.05	73.29
(d) Current tax liabilities(net)	19	27.83	30.85	-
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**31,381.31**	**24,605.64**	**20,427.61**
Summary of significant accounting policies	2			

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report of even date.
For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 000125S

M R Vikram
Partner
Membership Number: 021012

Place : Hyderabad
Date : 29th May, 2018

For and on behalf of Board

J. Lakshmana Rao
Chairman &Managing Director
DIN: 00649702

A. Subramanyam
Deputy Managing Director
DIN: 00654046

A. Seshu Kumari
Chief Financial Officer

Thakur Vishal Singh
Company Secretary
M.No.A41956

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Note	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
I. Revenue from operations	22	35,766.88	33,847.13
II. Other income	23	95.93	84.44
III. Total revenue (I + II)		35,862.81	33,931.57
IV. Expenses			
Cost of materials consumed	24	20,961.73	18,796.39
Excise duty		1,083.30	3,709.58
Changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress	25	(372.08)	(171.99)
Employee benefits expense	26	3,642.24	2,864.12
Finance costs	27	463.27	243.83
Depreciation and amortization expense	28	1,315.10	1,031.02
Other expenses	29	4,297.73	3,610.25
Total expenses		**31,391.29**	**30,083.20**
V. Profit before tax (III - IV)		**4,471.52**	**3,848.37**
VI. Tax expense:			
(1) Current tax		1,392.49	1,361.50
(2) Deferred tax		295.36	69.56
VII. Profit for the year (V-VI)		**2,783.67**	**2,417.31**
VIII. Other comprehensive income			
a) Items that will not be reclassified to statement of profit and loss			
i) Remeasurement of Defined benefit obligations		(11.05)	(17.93)
ii) Fair Value Changes on equity instruments		(93.16)	(491.18)
iii) Income tax relating to items (a &b) above		3.86	6.20
b) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss			
i) Foreign currency fluctuation		(2.42)	5.86
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)		(102.77)	(497.05)
IX. Total comprehensive income for the year		**2,680.90**	**1,920.26**
Profit for the year			
Attributable to:			
Owners of the parent		2,783.67	2,417.31
Non-controlling interests		-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year			
Attributable to:			
Owners of the parent		2,680.90	1,920.26
Non-controlling interests		-	-
X. Earning per equity share (Face Value ₹5 each)			
(1) Basic (₹)	34	10.05	8.73
(2) Diluted (₹)		10.05	8.73
Summary of significant accounting policies	2		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.			

As per our report of even date.
For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 000125S

M R Vikram
Partner
Membership Number: 021012

Place : Hyderabad
Date : 29th May, 2018

For and on behalf of Board

J. Lakshmana Rao
Chairman &Managing Director
DIN: 00649702

A. Subramanyam
Deputy Managing Director
DIN: 00654046

A. Seshu Kumari
Chief Financial Officer

Thakur Vishal Singh
Company Secretary
M.No.A41956

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

a. Equity share capital

Particulars	Note	Amount
As at 01 April 2016	11	**1,384.55**
Changes in equity share capital		-
As at 31 March 2017		**1,384.55**
Changes in equity share capital		-
As at 31 March 2018		**1,384.55**

b. Other equity

Particulars	Note	Reserves and Surplus				Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of foreign operations	Other Comprehensive Income	Total
		Securities Premium Reserve	Capital Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings			
Balance as at 1 April 2016	12	**7,480.70**	**52.28**	**1,148.09**	**3,099.92**	**(21.00)**	**1,299.08**	**13,059.07**
Dividends (including corporate dividend tax)		-	-	-	(1,083.17)	-	-	(1,083.17)
Others		-	4.87	-	-	-	-	4.87
Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of foreign operations		-	-	-	-	(18.37)	-	(18.37)
Transfer of profits to General reserve		-	-	361.44	(361.44)	-	-	-
Profit for the year		-	-	-	2,417.31	-	-	2,417.31
Other comprehensive income		-	-	-	(11.73)	5.86	(491.18)	(497.05)
Balance as at 31 March 2017		**7,480.70**	**57.15**	**1,509.53**	**4,060.89**	**(33.51)**	**807.90**	**13,882.66**
Profit for the year		-	-	-	2,783.67	-	-	2,783.67
Transfer of profits to General reserve		-	-	404.86	(404.86)	-	-	-
Dividends (including corporate dividend tax)		-	-	-	(533.25)	-	-	(533.25)
Other comprehensive income		-	-	-	(7.19)	(2.42)	(93.16)	(102.77)
Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of foreign operations		-	-	-	-	(1.66)	-	(1.66)
Others		-	-	-	(33.85)	-	-	(33.85)
Balance as at 31 March 2018		**7,480.70**	**57.15**	**1,914.39**	**5,865.41**	**(37.59)**	**714.74**	**15,994.80**

As per our report of even date.
For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 000125S
M R Vikram
Partner
Membership Number: 021012

Place : Hyderabad
Date : 29th May, 2018

For and on behalf of Board

J. Lakshmana Rao
Chairman &Managing Director
DIN: 00649702

A. Subramanyam
Deputy Managing Director
DIN: 00654046

A. Seshu Kumari
Chief Financial Officer

Thakur Vishal Singh
Company Secretary
M.No.A41956

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Cash flow from operating activities		
Profit before tax	4,471.52	3,848.37
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	1,347.48	1,058.17
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment (net)	7.79	9.67
Provision for doubtful debts	16.16	(11.23)
Amortisation of government grants	(7.06)	-
Finance costs	463.27	243.83
Dividend income	(12.70)	(6.65)
Fair Valuation of Investments	(93.16)	(491.18)
Remeasurement of defined employee benefit plans	(11.05)	(17.93)
Change in operating assets and liabilities		
(Increase) / Decrease in Trade receivables	(2,309.36)	(665.33)
(Increase) / Decrease in financial assets other than trade receivables	(101.92)	(96.33)
(Increase) / Decrease in other assets	4.83	223.09
(Increase) / Decrease in Inventories	(1,561.80)	(1,282.86)
Increase / (Decrease) in Trade payables	551.17	58.67
Increase / (Decrease) in other financial liabilities	(22.32)	(23.01)
Increase / (Decrease) in provisions	(657.05)	688.32
Increase / (Decrease) in other liabilities	(10.47)	94.47
Cash Generated from Operations	**2,075.33**	**3,630.07**
Income taxes paid	**(1,392.49)**	(1,361.50)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities	**682.84**	**2,268.57**
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of Fixed assets	(4,027.64)	(4,609.95)
(Increase)/Decrease in Capital work-in-progress	(516.67)	(114.54)
Dividend income from Investments	12.70	6.65
Fair value changes in Investments	93.16	491.18
Proceeds from sale of Property, plant and equipment	236.64	792.55
Net cash inflow (outflow) from investing activities	**(4,201.81)**	**(3,434.11)**
Cash flow from financing activities		
Proceeds from non current borrowings (Refer note 20)	118.84	997.79
Repayment of non current borrowings (Refer note 20)	(358.84)	(539.84)
Proceeds/ (repayment) from current borrowings (Refer note 20)	4,757.76	2,014.69
Dividend paid including corporate dividend tax	(533.25)	(1,083.17)
Finance costs	(463.27)	(243.83)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from financing activities	**3,521.24**	**1,145.64**
Net increase (Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**2.27**	**(19.90)**
Cash and Cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial Year	16.37	36.27
Cash and Cash equivalents at the end of the Year	**18.64**	**16.37**

Cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in Ind AS - 7 specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report of even date.
For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 000125S

M R Vikram
Partner
Membership Number: 021012

Place : Hyderabad
Date : 29th May, 2018

For and on behalf of Board

J. Lakshmana Rao
Chairman &Managing Director
DIN: 00649702

A. Subramanyam
Deputy Managing Director
DIN: 00654046

A. Seshu Kumari
Chief Financial Officer

Thakur Vishal Singh
Company Secretary
M.No.A41956

CONSOLIDATED NOTES FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 **GROUP INFORMATION:**

Mold-Tek Packaging Limited ('the Parent') is a public limited company incorporated in India having its registered office at Hyderabad, Telangana, India. The Group is involved in the manufacturing of injection-molded containers. Mold-Tek Packaging FZE is the wholly owned subsidiary incorporated in UAE (together referred to as Group).

2 **SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:**

This note provides a list of the significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

a) Statement of Compliance:

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended by the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2017, the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and guidelines issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), as applicable.

The financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2018 are the Group's first Ind AS financial statements. The date of transition to Ind AS is April 1, 2016. Accordingly, the Group has prepared an Opening Ind AS Balance Sheet as on April 1, 2016 and comparative figures for the year ended March 31, 2017 also in compliance with Ind AS. An explanation of how the transition to Ind AS has affected the previously reported financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Group is provided in Note 41.

The transition to Ind AS has resulted in changes in the presentation of the financial statements, disclosures in the notes thereto and accounting policies and principles, which are duly approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors of the Parent Company.

b) Basis of preparation:

The Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) include the financial statements of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiary. The assets, liabilities, income and expenses of the wholly owned subsidary is aggregated and consolidtaed line by line. Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners. All intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention with the exception of certain assets and liabilities that are required to be carried at fair values as per Ind AS. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

c) Revenue Recognition:

i) Sale of Products

Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have been transferred to the buyer, usually on delivery / dispatch of the goods. Revenue from the sale of goods is measured at the value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns, discounts and volume rebates etc. Till 30th June, 2017, Revenue is inclusive of excise duty and excluding taxes collected from parties such as outgoing sales taxes or value added taxes. With effect from 1st July, 2017 revenue is excluding goods and service tax.

ii) Other income

Dividend income is recognised when the shareholder's right to receive the income is established.

Interest income is recognized on time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.

Rental income from investment properties is recognised on a straight line basis over the term of the relevant leases.

Export benefit under the duty free credit entitlements is recognized in the statement of profit and loss, when right to receive such entitlement is established as per terms of the relevant scheme in respect of exports made and where there is no significant uncertainty regarding compliance with the terms and conditions of such scheme.

Sales tax incentives are recognized in the statement of profit and loss, when right to receive such entitlement is established as per terms of the relevant scheme and where there is no significant uncertainty regarding compliance with the terms and conditions of such scheme.

d) Borrowing Costs:

Borrowings costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for the intended use or sale. Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing cost eligible for capitalization. Other borrowings costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

e) Employee Benefits:

(i) Short-term obligations

Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service are recognized in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. The liabilities are presented as current employee benefit obligations in the balance sheet.

(ii) Other long-term employee benefit obligations

The liabilities for earned leave is not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service. They are therefore measured at the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. The benefits are discounted using the market yields at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligations. Remeasurements as a result of the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognized in profit or loss. The obligations are presented as current liabilities in the balance sheet if the entity does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting period, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur.

(iii) Gratuity obligations

The liability or assets recognized in the balance sheet in respect of gratuity plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets. This cost is included in employee benefit expense in the statement of profit and loss. Remeasurement gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognized in the period in which they occur, directly in other comprehensive income. They are included in retained earnings in the statement of changes in equity and in the balance sheet. Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from plan amendments or curtailments are recognized immediately in profit or loss. The gratuity liability is covered through a recognized Gratuity Fund managed by Life Insurance Corporation of India and the contributions made under the scheme are charged to Statement of Profit and Loss.

(iv) Defined contribution plans

The Group pays provident fund contributions to publicly administered funds as per local regulations wherever applicable. The Group has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are accounted for as defined contribution plans and the contributions are recognized as employee benefit expense when they are due.

(v) Bonus plans

The Group recognizes a liability and an expense for bonuses wherever applicable. The Group recognizes a provision where contractually obliged or where there is a past practice that has created a constructive obligation.

f) Income Taxes

Tax expense for the year comprises current and deferred tax.

Consolidated Notes forming part of the Financial Statements

Current Tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year as determined in accordance with the applicable tax rates and the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 and other applicable tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary differences arise from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit. In addition, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Tax relating to items recognized directly in equity or other comprehensive income is recognised in equity or other comprehensive income and not in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets, and they are related to income taxes levied by the same tax authority, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realized simultaneously.

g) Property, plant and equipment (PPE):

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. The cost of property, plant and equipment comprises of purchase price, applicable duties and taxes net of input tax credit, any directly attributable expenditure on making the asset ready for its intended use, other incidental expenses and interest on borrowings attributable to acquisition of qualifying fixed assets, upto the date the asset is ready for its intended use. All other repair and maintenance costs, including regular servicing, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss as incurred. When a replacement occurs, the carrying value of the replaced part is de-recognised. Where an item of property, plant and equipment comprises major components having different useful lives, these components are accounted for as separate items.

Leasehold improvements are stated at cost including taxes, freight and other incidental expenses incurred, net of input tax credits availed. The depreciation is provided over the life estimated by the management.

Self constructed assets (Moulds): The Group transfers all the directly attributable expenditure incurred towards construction of moulds including depreciation on actual cost basis.

Property, Plant and equipment retired from active use and held for sale are stated at the lower of their net book value and net realizable value and are disclosed separately.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

h) Expenditure during construction period and Intangible assets under development:

Expenditure during construction period (including finance cost related to borrowed funds for construction or acquisition of qualifying PPE) is included under Capital Work-in-Progress and the same is allocated to the respective PPE on the completion of their construction. Intangible Assets under developement includes the expenditure incurred for acquistion of intangible assets.

i) Depreciation:

Depreciation is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of PPE over its useful life and is provided on the straight line method over the useful lives as prescribed in Schedule II to the Act.

j) Intangible Assets and Amortization:

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition cost and are amortized on straight line method based on the estimated useful lives.

The amortized period and amortization method are reviewed at each financial year end.

Computer Software is amortized over a period of five years.

k) Investment Property:

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation (including property under construction for such purposes). Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured at cost model which is in accordance with Ind AS 40. An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no further economic benefits expected from disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property is included in profit or loss in the period in which the property is derecognised. Depreciation on building is provided over it's useful life of 30 years using the Straight Line Method.

l) Impairment of Assets:

Intangible assets and property, plant and equipment: Intangible assets and property, plant and equipment are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized in the statement of profit and loss is measured by the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceeds the estimated recoverable amount of the asset. An impairment loss is reversed in the statement of profit and loss if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its revised recoverable amount, provided that this amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any accumulated amortization or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years.

m) Inventories:

Raw Materials, Fuel, Stores & Spares and Packing Materials

Valued at lower of cost and net realizable value (NRV). However, these items are considered to be realizable at cost, if the finished products, in which they will be used, are expected to be sold at or above cost, Cost is determined on weighted Average basis.

Materials in Transit:

Valuation of Inventories of Materials in Transit is done at Cost.

Work-in-Progress (WIP) and Finished Goods

Valued at lower of cost and NRV. Cost of Finished Goods and WIP includes cost of raw materials, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost of inventories is computed on weighted average basis.

n) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets :

The Group recognises provisions when there is present obligation as a result of past event and it is probable that there will be an outflow of resources and reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows to net present value using an appropriate pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. Unwinding of the discount is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss as a finance cost. Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and are adjusted to the reflect the current best estimate.

A present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made, is disclosed as a contingent liability. Contingent Liabilities are also disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group.

Contingent assets are not recognized in financial statements since this may result in the recognition of income that may never be realised.

Consolidated Notes forming part of the Financial Statements

o) Financial instruments:

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Financial assets

(i) Financial assets carried at amortised cost

A financial asset is subsequently measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

(ii) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

A financial asset is subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. Further, in case where the Group has made an irrevocable selection based on its business model, for its investments which are classified as equity instruments, the subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in other comprehensive income.

(iii) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

A financial asset which is not classified in any of the above categories are subsequently fair valued through profit or loss.

(iv) The Group recognizes loss allowances using the expected credit loss (ECL) model for the financial assets which are not fair valued through profit or loss. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognised is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in statement of profit or loss.

Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Classification as debt or equity

Financial liabilities and equity instruments issued by the Group are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity Instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the Group after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Financial Liabilities

Trade and other payables are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method where the time value of money is significant.

Interest bearing bank loans, overdrafts and unsecured loans are initially measured at fair value and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the settlement or redemption of borrowings is recognised over the term of the borrowings in the statement of profit and loss.

Derecognition of financial instruments

The Group derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or it transfers the financial asset and the transfer qualifies for derecognition under Ind AS 109. A financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognized from the Group's balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

Fair value of financial instruments

In determining the fair value of its financial instruments, the Group uses a variety of methods and assumptions that are based on market conditions and risks existing at each reporting date. The methods used to determine fair value include discounted cash flow analysis, available quoted market prices and dealer quotes. All methods of assessing fair value result in general approximation of value, and such value may or may not be realized.

Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet where there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The legally enforceable right must not be contingent on future events and must be enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Group or the counterparty.

p) Earnings Per Share :

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the profit/(loss) for the year attributable to the equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, profit/(loss) for the year attributable to the equity shareholders and the weighted average number of the equity shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

q) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand and demand deposits with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term balances (with an original maturity of three months or less), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

r) Transactions in Foreign Currencies

The presentation currency of the Group is Indian Rupee.

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the exchange rates prevailing on the date of transaction.

Foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities such as cash, receivables, payables, etc., are translated at year end exchange rates.

Exchange differences arising on settlement of transactions and translation of monetary items are recognised as income or expense in the year in which they arise.

s) Segment Reporting - Identification of Segments:

An operating segment is a component of the Group that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the Group's chief operating decision maker to make decisions for which discrete financial information is available. Based on the management approach as defined in Ind AS 108, the chief operating decision maker evaluates the Group's performance and allocates resources based on an analysis of various performance indicators by business segments and geographic segments.

t) Government Grants

Grants from the government are recognised at fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the Group will comply with all attached conditions. Government grants relating to income are deferred and recognised in the profit or loss over the period necessary to match them with the costs they are intended to compensate and presented within other income. Government grants relating to the purchase of property, plant and equipment are included in non-current liabilities as deferred income and are credited to profit and loss on a straight line basis over the expected lives of the related assets and presented within other income. The benefit of a government loan at below current market rate of interest is treated as a government grant.

u) Leases

The Group determines whether an arrangement contains a lease by assessing whether the fulfillment of a transaction is dependent on the use of a specific asset and whether the transaction conveys the right to use that asset to the Group in return for payment. Where this occurs, the arrangement is deemed to include a lease and is accounted for either as finance or operating lease.

The Group as lessee

Operating lease – Rentals payable under operating

Consolidated Notes forming part of the Financial Statements

leases are charged to the statement of profit and loss on a straight line basis over the term of the relevant lease unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are utilised.

The Group as lessor

Operating lease – Rental income from operating leases is recognised in the statement of profit and loss on a straight line basis over the term of the relevant lease unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset is diminished. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying value of the leased asset and recognised on a straight line basis over the lease term.

v) Employee share based payments:

Equity- settled share-based payments to employees are measured at the fair value of the employee stock options at the grant date. The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is amortised over the vesting period, based on the Groups estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity. At the end of each reporting period, the Group revises its estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to the equity-settled employee benefits reserve.

w) Dividend Distribution

Dividends paid (including income tax thereon) is recognised in the period in which the interim dividends are approved by the Board of Directors, or in respect of the final dividend when approved by shareholders.

x) Rounding off amounts

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest lakhs as per the requirement of Schedule III, unless otherwise stated.

y) Standards issued but not yet effective

The standards issued, but not yet effective up to the date of issuance of the Group's financial statements are disclosed below.

Ind AS 115, Revenue from Contract with Customers:

On March 28,2018, Ministry of Corporate Affairs has notified the Ind AS 115, Revenue from Contract with Customers. The core principle of the new standard is that revenue should be recognised when a customer obtains control of a promised good or service and thus has the ability to direct the use and obtain the benefits from the good or service in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services. Further, the new standard requires enhanced disclosures about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from the entity's contracts with customers. The Group will adopt the standard on April 1, 2018 and the effect on adoption of Ind AS 115 is expected to be insignificant.

Ind AS 21, Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration:

On March 28, 2018, MCA has notified the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2018 containing Ind AS 21, Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration which clarifies the date of the transaction for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income, when an entity has received or paid advance consideration in a foreign currency. This amendment will come into force from April 1, 2018. The Group has evaluated the effect of this on the financial statements and the impact is not material.

3 USE OF ESTIMATES AND CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS:

In preparation of the financial statements, the Group makes judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and the associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and the underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and future periods affected.

Significant judgements and estimates relating to the carrying values of assets and liabilities include useful lives of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets, impairment of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and investments, provision for employee benefits and other provisions, recoverability of deferred tax assets, commitments and contingencies.

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

4.1(a) Property, plant and equipment

Particulars	Gross carrying amount						Accumulated depreciation					Net carrying amount
	As at 1 April 2017	Additions	Dele-tions	Elimi-nations	Adjust-ments	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017	For the Year	On dis-posals	Adjust-ment	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2018
Land	868.41	-	-	-	-	868.41	-	-	-	-	-	868.41
Buildings	2,611.23	710.27	-	-	-	3,321.50	83.04	95.79	-	-	178.83	3,142.67
Plant and equipment	5,300.85	1,794.28	135.91	-	5.32	6,964.54	581.43	731.87	38.63	0.10	1,274.77	5,689.77
Moulds	2,072.71	945.26	121.70	16.92	2.37	2,881.72	218.44	334.31	3.95	0.03	548.83	2,332.89
Electrical installations	336.24	175.18	6.02	-	0.27	505.67	32.53	49.31	1.84	0.01	80.01	425.66
Works equipment & instruments	148.42	93.23	-	-	0.07	241.72	15.13	21.72	-	-	36.85	204.87
Office equipment	50.71	24.26	-	-	0.03	75.00	13.43	14.36	-	-	27.79	47.21
Data processing equipment	28.28	11.89	-	-	0.01	40.18	8.12	9.37	-	-	17.49	22.69
Furniture and fixtures	129.78	79.08	-	-	0.02	208.88	15.39	18.13	-	-	33.52	175.36
Vehicles	257.33	165.02	5.76	-	0.13	416.72	42.46	58.88	1.59	0.01	99.76	316.96
Leasehold improvements	23.45	4.57	6.01	-	0.04	22.05	3.38	4.24	1.87	-	5.75	16.30
TOTAL	**11,827.41**	**4,003.04**	**275.39**	**16.92**	**8.26**	**15,546.39**	**1,013.35**	**1,337.98**	**47.88**	**0.15**	**2,303.60**	**13,242.79**

4.1(b) Property, plant and equipment

Particulars	Gross carrying amount						Accumulated depreciation					Net carry-ing amount
	Deemed cost as at 1 April 2016	Addi-tions	Dele-tions	Elimi-nations	Adjust-ments	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016	For the Year	On dispos-als	Adjust-ment	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017
Land	881.01	17.93	30.53	-	-	868.41	-	-	-	-	-	868.41
Buildings	2,196.56	502.71	88.04	-	-	2,611.23	-	83.04	-	-	83.04	2,528.19
Plant and equipment	3,094.39	2,382.31	164.75	11.10	-	5,300.85	-	590.06	8.63	-	581.43	4,719.42
Moulds	1,248.98	1,340.48	446.70	70.05	-	2,072.71	-	237.92	19.48	-	218.44	1,854.27
Electrical installations	185.44	150.80	-	-	-	336.24	-	32.53	-	-	32.53	303.71
Works equipment & instruments	93.11	55.31	-	-	-	148.42	-	15.13	-	-	15.13	133.29
Office equipment	34.69	16.02	-	-	-	50.71	-	13.43	-	-	13.43	37.28
Data processing equipment	16.15	12.13	-	-	-	28.28	-	8.12	-	-	8.12	20.16
Furniture and fixtures	96.08	33.70	-	-	-	129.78	-	15.39	-	-	15.39	114.39
Vehicles	198.40	80.02	21.09	-	-	257.33	-	44.39	1.93	-	42.46	214.87
Leasehold improvements	15.06	8.39	-	-	-	23.45	-	3.38	-	-	3.38	20.07
TOTAL	**8,059.87**	**4,599.80**	**751.11**	**81.15**	**-**	**11,827.41**	**-**	**1,043.39**	**30.04**	**-**	**1,013.35**	**10,814.06**

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

4.1(c) Details of Gross block and Accumulated depreciation as per IGAAP as at April 01, 2016 is as follows:

Particulars	As at 01 April 2016		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depreciation	Net carrying amount
Land	881.01	-	881.01
Buildings	2,627.18	430.62	2,196.56
Plant and equipment	6,158.91	3,064.52	3,094.39
Moulds	2,259.59	1,010.61	1,248.98
Electrical installations	362.59	177.15	185.44
Works equipment & instruments	143.11	50.00	93.11
Office equipment	73.73	39.04	34.69
Data processing equipment	81.69	65.54	16.15
Furniture and fixtures	144.51	48.43	96.08
Vehicles	357.96	159.56	198.40
Leasehold improvements	30.30	15.24	15.06
TOTAL	**13,120.58**	**5,060.71**	**8,059.87**

4.2(a) **Capital work-in-progress as at March 31, 2018: ₹ 1,475.94 lakhs**

Capital work-in-progress includes land & buildings of ₹ 700.53 lakhs, plant and equipment of ₹ 200.26 lakhs, moulds of ₹ 570.16 lakhs and others of ₹4.99 lakhs.

4.2(b) **Capital work-in-progress as at March 31, 2017: ₹ 973.28 lakhs**

Capital work-in-progress includes land & buildings of ₹ 462.35 lakhs, plant and equipment of ₹ 257.59 lakhs and moulds of ₹ 253.33 lakhs.

4.2(c) **Capital work-in-progress as at April 1, 2016: ₹ 858.74 lakhs**

Capital work-in-progress includes buildings of ₹ 55.70 lakhs, plant and equipment of ₹ 537.43 lakhs and moulds of ₹ 265.61 lakhs.

4.3(a) Investment Properties

Particulars	Gross carrying amount						Accumulated depreciation					Net carrying amount
	As at 1 April 2017	Additions	Deletions	Eliminations	Adjustments	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017	For the Year	On disposals	Adjustment	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2018
Land	4.11	-	-	-	-	4.11	-	-	-	-	-	4.11
Buildings	1.63	-	-	-	-	1.63	0.13	0.13	-	-	0.26	1.37
TOTAL	**5.74**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5.74**	**0.13**	**0.13**	**-**	**-**	**0.26**	**5.48**

4.3(b) Investment Properties

Particulars	Gross carrying amount						Accumulated depreciation					Net carrying amount
	Deemed cost as at 1 April 2016	Additions	Deletions	Eliminations	Adjustments	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016	For the Year	On disposals	Adjustment	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017
Land	4.11	-	-	-	-	4.11	-	-	-	-	-	4.11
Buildings	1.63	-	-	-	-	1.63	-	0.13	-	-	0.13	1.50
TOTAL	**5.74**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5.74**	**-**	**0.13**	**-**	**-**	**0.13**	**5.61**

4.3(c) Details of Gross block and accumulated depreciation as per IGAAP as at April 01, 2016 is as follows:

Particulars	As at 01 April 2016		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depreciation	Net carrying amount
Land	4.11	-	4.11
Buildings	4.33	2.70	1.63
TOTAL	**8.44**	**2.70**	**5.74**

4.3(d) Disclosures - Ind AS 40

Particulars	2017-18	2016-17
Rental income from investment properties	2.06	2.06
Direct operating expenses (including repairs and maintenance) generated rental income	0.38	-
Income from investment properties (net)	**1.68**	**2.06**

Fair value of the investment properties as at 31st March, 2018 ₹ 213.38 lakhs, (2017 - ₹ 213.38 lakhs & 2016 - ₹ 213.38 lakhs)

4.4(a) Intangible assets

Particulars	Gross carrying amount						Accumulated amortisation					Net carrying amount
	As at 1 April 2017	Additions	Deletions	Eliminations	Adjustments	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017	For the Year	On disposals	Adjustment	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2018
Computer software	36.80	16.49	-	-	-	53.29	14.65	9.37	-	-	24.02	29.27
TOTAL	**36.80**	**16.49**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**53.29**	**14.65**	**9.37**	**-**	**-**	**24.02**	**29.27**

4.4(b) Intangible assets

Particulars	Gross carrying amount						Accumulated amortisation					Net carrying amount
	Deemed cost as at 1 April 2016	Additions	Deletions	Eliminations	Adjustments	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016	For the Year	On disposals	Adjustment	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017
Computer software	26.65	10.15	-	-	-	36.80	-	14.65	-	-	14.65	22.15
TOTAL	**26.65**	**10.15**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**36.80**	**-**	**14.65**	**-**	**-**	**14.65**	**22.15**

4.4(c) Details of Gross block and accumulated amortisation as per IGAAP as at April 01, 2016 is as follows:

Particulars	As at 01 April 2016		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortisation	Net carrying amount
Computer software	66.68	40.03	26.65
TOTAL	**66.68**	**40.03**	**26.65**

4.5(a) Intangible assets under devlopment as at March 31, 2018: ₹ 14.01 lakhs

Intangible assets under devlopment represents amount paid towards patents registration amounting to ₹ 14.01 lakhs

5.1. INVESTMENTS

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Investments in Equity Instruments (quoted - fully paid up)			
Other entities - Fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)			
Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	1,031.06	1,124.22	1,615.40
2,117,165 (2017-2,117,165, 2016-2,117,165) shares of ₹2 each			
TOTAL	**1,031.06**	**1,124.22**	**1,615.40**
Aggregate amount of quoted investments	1,031.06	1,124.22	1,615.40
Aggregate amount of impairment of investments	-	-	-

5.2. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS (NON - CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Earmarked balances			
Margin Money deposits with banks	17.96	16.96	15.57
TOTAL	**17.96**	**16.96**	**15.57**

6. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Unsecured, considered good			
i) Capital advances	522.73	513.89	973.44
ii) Deposits with government and others	218.25	195.32	162.64
TOTAL	**740.98**	**709.21**	**1,136.08**

a) Capital advances includes an amount paid towards import of machinery ₹416.73 lakhs and towards construction of buildings ₹79.91 lakhs.

b) Deposits with Government bodies include amounts parked as security deposit with Electricity departments ₹133.20 Lakhs with respective state governments where in the business facilities are situated.Other deposits include EMD and Security Deposits of ₹32.59 lakhs with customers and Rental deposits of ₹22.70 Lakhs.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

7. INVENTORIES

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
(Valued at lower of cost and net realizable value)			
a) Raw material	2,606.25	1,711.97	836.63
b) Work-in-progress	719.31	732.02	620.00
c) Finished goods	826.06	445.24	363.50
{including material in transit of ₹ 219.19lakhs (2017-₹123.95 lakhs, 2016 - ₹71.94 lakhs)}			
d) Packing Materials	48.84	41.42	45.80
e) Stores & spares	60.86	41.10	27.59
f) Consumables	971.09	698.86	494.23
TOTAL	**5,232.41**	**3,670.61**	**2,387.75**

8.1. TRADE RECEIVABLES

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Unsecured, considered good			
Others	8,447.93	6,154.72	5,478.16
Doubtful	41.03	24.88	36.11
Less: Allowance for doubtful debts	41.03	24.88	36.11
TOTAL	**8,447.93**	**6,154.72**	**5,478.16**

8.2. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
a) Balances with banks in current accounts	11.65	8.85	32.33
b) Cash on hand	6.99	7.52	3.94
TOTAL	**18.64**	**16.37**	**36.27**

8.3. OTHER BANK BALANCES

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Earmarked balances			
- Unpaid dividend bank accounts	78.41	68.92	63.61
TOTAL	**78.41**	**68.92**	**63.61**

8.4. LOANS (CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Unsecured, considered good			
Employee advances	14.46	13.41	29.88
TOTAL	**14.46**	**13.41**	**29.88**

8.5. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS (CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Sales tax incentive receivable*	226.99	125.97	56.25
Export benefits receivables**	34.26	42.63	-
Employee advances	9.32	11.59	17.85
TOTAL	**270.57**	**180.19**	**74.10**

*During the year the company has received ₹10.91 lakhs against 85% of Sales tax incentive from Maharashtra state government on account of "Package Scheme of Incentives 2013", pertaining to financial year 2015-16. The balance amount is expected to be received on completion of Assessment. An amount of ₹91.05 lakhs has been considered as incentive receivable for financial year 2017-18.

**During the year the company has received ₹9.88 lakhs pertaining to financial year 2015-16 and ₹9.49 lakhs pertaining to financial year 2016-17 against Export incentive under "Merchandise Exports from India Scheme". An amount of ₹11.01 lakhs has been considered as incentive receivable for financial year 2017-18.

9. CURRENT TAX ASSETS/ (LIABILITIES) (NET)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Opening balance	81.15	71.89	71.89
Add: Taxes paid pertaining to previous years	15.04	9.26	-
Less: Taxes payable pertaining to previous years	30.85	-	-
TOTAL	**65.34**	**81.15**	**71.89**

10. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Prepaid expenses	134.40	84.81	128.31
Other receivables*	27.75	61.26	57.55
Supplier advances	360.70	239.62	140.99
Cenvat , VAT & GST credit available	173.21	369.09	195.66
Deferred expenses	-	-	45.39
TOTAL	**696.06**	**754.78**	**567.90**

* Other receivable represents 1,92,960 shares of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited costing ₹27.75 Lakhs, held by Mold-tek Packaging Investment Trust.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

11. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
AUTHORIZED:			
29,000,000 (2017- 29,000,000, 2016 - 29,000,000) Equity Shares of ₹5/- each	1,450.00	1,450.00	1,450.00
TOTAL	**1,450.00**	**1,450.00**	**1,450.00**
ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED & PAID-UP CAPITAL			
27,691,052 (2017- 27,691,052, 2016 - 27,691,052) equity shares of ₹ 5/- each fully paid up	1,384.55	1,384.55	1,384.55
TOTAL	**1,384.55**	**1,384.55**	**1,384.55**

a) 79,95,776 equity shares out of the issued, subscribed and paid up share capital were allotted in the financial year 2008-09 pursuant to the Scheme of arrangement without payments being received in cash.

b) 46,625 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 6th July, 2011 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

c) 12,40,000 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹30 per share on 7th September, 2011 by way of preferential offer.

d) 9,125 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 19th December, 2011 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

e) 19,25,000 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹35.80 per share on 4th February, 2012 by way of preferential offer.

f) 37,800 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 5th July, 2012 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

g) 22,950 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 28th June, 2013 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

h) 25,100 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 13th June, 2014 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

i) 39,800 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 25th July, 2014 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

j) 24,98,350 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹210.17 per share on 3rd February, 2015 by way of Qualified institutional placement.

k) 5,000 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹52.95 per share on 9th April, 2015 by way of Employee Stock Option Scheme.

l) Shareholders on February 3, 2016 approved the share split of ₹10 each, fully paid up into 2 (Two) equity shares of ₹5 each fully paid up. The Board of Directors fixed the record date as February 18, 2016. On February 17, 2016 the Company has sub-divided the existing fully paid Equity Shares of 1,38,45,526 with face of ₹10 each into 2,76,91,052 fully paid up shares with face value of ₹5 Each.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

(A) Movement in equity share capital:

Particulars	Number of shares	Amount
Balance at April 1, 2016	**27,691,052**	**1,384.55**
Movement during the year	-	-
Balance at March 31, 2017	**27,691,052**	**1,384.55**
Movement during the year	-	-
Balance at March 31, 2018	**27,691,052**	**1,384.55**

(B) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company

Name of the shareholder	As at 31 March 2018		As at 31 March 2017		As at 1 April 2016	
	No. of Shares	% holding	No. of Shares	% holding	No. of Shares	% holding
J. Lakshmana Rao	2,555,445	9.23	2,555,445	9.23	2,557,594	9.24
A. Subramanyam	2,029,124	7.33	2,029,124	7.33	2,029,124	7.33
J. Sudha Rani	1,634,588	5.90	1,630,234	5.89	1,320,038	4.77
DSP Blackrock small cap fund	1,808,643	6.53	1,553,632	5.61	1,273,632	4.60
SBI Funds Management Private Limited	-	-	1,440,530	5.20	2,117,240	7.65

(C) Terms/Rights attached to equity shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a face value of ₹ 5 each. Each holder of equity share is entitled to one vote per share. The company declares and pays dividends in Indian Rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In the event of liquidation of the company, the equity shareholders will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

12. OTHER EQUITY

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Reserves and surplus			
Securities premium reserve	7,480.70	7,480.70	7,480.70
Capital Reserve	57.15	57.15	52.28
General reserve	1,914.39	1,509.53	1,148.09
Retained earnings	5,865.41	4,060.89	3,099.92
Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of foreign operations	(37.59)	(33.51)	(21.00)
Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	714.74	807.90	1,299.08
TOTAL	**15,994.80**	**13,882.66**	**13,059.07**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

(i) Securities Premium Reserve

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Opening balance	7,480.70	7,480.70
Movement during the year	-	-
Closing balance	**7,480.70**	**7,480.70**

(ii) Capital Reserve

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Opening balance	57.15	57.15
Movement during the year	-	-
Closing balance	**57.15**	**57.15**

(iii) General Reserve

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Opening balance	1,509.53	1,148.09
Movement during the year	404.86	361.44
Closing balance	**1,914.39**	**1,509.53**

(iv) Retained earnings

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Opening balance	4,060.89	3,099.92
Profit for the year	2,783.67	2,417.31
Dividends including tax	(533.25)	(1,083.17)
Transfer of profits to General reserve	(404.86)	(361.44)
Remeasurements of post employment benefit obligation, net of tax (OCI)	(7.19)	(11.73)
Others*	(33.85)	-
Closing balance	**5,865.41**	**4,060.89**

*Represents dividend paid to Mold-Tek Investment Trust recognised as income in the earlier years being reversed.

(v) Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of foreign operations

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Opening balance	(33.51)	(21.00)
Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of foreign operations	(1.66)	(18.37)
Other comprehensive income	(2.42)	5.86
Closing balance	**(37.59)**	**(33.51)**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

(vi) Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Opening balance	807.90	1,299.08
Items of other comprehensive income recognised directly in retained earnings		
- Fair value of Investments	(93.16)	(491.18)
Closing balance	**714.74**	**807.90**

Nature and purpose of other reserves

(i) Securities premium Reserve

Securities premium reserve is used to record the premium on issue of shares. The reserve can be utilised in accordance with the provision of the Act.

(ii) Capital Reserve

Capital reserve arised on account of amalgamation, transfer of forfeited shares amount, state subsidy and others. The reserve can be utilised in accordance with the provision of the Act.

(iii) General Reserve

General reserve is used for strengthening the financial position and meeting future contingencies and losses.

(iv) Retained earnings

This Reserve represents the cumulative profits of the Company and effects of remeasurement of defined benefit obligations. This Reserve can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

(v) Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of foreign operations

This Reserve contains the accumulated balance of foreign exchange differences arising on monetary items that, in substance, form part of the Company's net investment in a foreign operation whose functional currency is other than Indian Rupees.

(vi) Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income

This Reserve represents the cumulative gains (net of losses) arising on the revaluation of Equity Instruments measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income, net of amounts reclassified, if any, to Retained Earnings when those instruments are disposed off.

13. BORROWINGS (NON- CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
a) Secured loans			
Term loans from banks	625.93	868.48	46.87
Vehicle loans from banks	70.97	29.93	38.86
b) Unsecured loans			
Deferred payment liabilities- Sales tax deferment loan	126.20	167.79	284.52
Deferred revenue grant - sales tax deferment loan	60.57	109.76	160.89
TOTAL	**883.67**	**1,175.96**	**531.14**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

a) Secured loans

Term loans from banks

As at the year end the company has a total secured term borrowings of ₹868.22 Lakhs from CITI Bank. The same have been classified under non-current liabilities (₹625.93 Lakhs) and current liabilities (₹242.30 Lakhs).

The following assets of the Company are covered under the said securitization:

a. Citi bank has first exclusive charge by way of equitable mortgage on the factory land & buildings situated at survey No.82/2A, Mhavashi Village, Khandala (Taluk), Satara District, Maharashtra State, belonging to the Company.

b. Citi Bank has first exclusive charge on plant, property and equipment of Satara and Daman Plant.

c. Citi Bank has First Pari passu charge by way of Equitable Mortgage on the factory Land & Building situated at Survey No.160/A, 161/1, 161/5, Bhimpore Village, Nani Daman, Diu & Daman, belonging to the Company.

d. Citi Bank has First exclusive charge on Plant & Machinery and other fixed assets of Mold-Tek Packaging FZE.

Repayment schedule:

Bank	Rate of interest	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22
CITI Bank	3.00%	242.30	242.30	242.30	141.34

Vehicle loans from banks

The Company has availed vehicle loans from various banks with a tenor of 36 to 60 monthly installments. The said loans are secured by hypothecation of vehicles. As at the year end, the Company has total amount outstanding of ₹130.78 Lakhs which is classified under non-current liabilities (₹70.97 Lakhs) and current liabilities (₹59.81 Lakhs).

Repayment schedule:

Bank	Rate of interest	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22
ICICI Bank	10.49%	2.50	0.38	-	-
ICICI Bank	9.50%	11.36	0.45	-	-
ICICI Bank	9.35%	8.84	5.19	4.14	1.94
ICICI Bank	8.75%	2.29	2.50	0.42	-
ICICI Bank	8.45%	2.59	2.81	0.99	-
Yes Bank	9.00%	31.34	34.31	15.24	-
Yes Bank	8.65%	0.89	0.97	1.06	0.57
TOTAL		**59.81**	**46.61**	**21.85**	**2.51**

b) Unsecured loans

The Govt. of Andhra Pradesh has extended the Parent Company, the incentive of sales tax deferral scheme pursuant to which the sales tax payment attributable to the sales affected out of production is deferred (interest-free) for a period of 14 years. The Company has availed this scheme for production facility of its 2nd expansion at Annaram unit for ₹751.37 Lakhs and production facility at Dommarapochampally unit for ₹421.91 lakhs. The Company has completed its 14 years period for both these units. The Company has been repaying installments of the deferred sales tax in accordance with the scheme. The total Sales Tax Deferral amounts as on 31st March 2018 stands at ₹ 270.49 lakhs (31st March 2017 ₹ 440.09 Lakhs).

Sales Tax deferment loan granted under State Investment Promotion Scheme has been considered as a government grant and the difference between the fair value and nominal value as on date is recognized as an income. Accordingly, an amount of ₹ 49.18 Lakhs (March 31, 2017:₹ 51.13 Lakhs) has been recognized as an income. Every year charge in fair value is accounted for as an interest expense.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Repayment schedule:

Particulars	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Sales tax deferment loan					
Value added tax	-	5.84	8.78	32.23	24.59
Central sales tax	83.71	87.09	21.11	6.85	7.34
TOTAL	**83.71**	**92.93**	**29.89**	**39.08**	**31.93**

14. PROVISIONS (NON-CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
For employee benefits			
- Leave encashment	105.65	56.28	45.64
- Gratuity	95.30	133.49	79.57
TOTAL	**200.95**	**189.77**	**125.21**

15. DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
a) Deferred tax assets			
Expenses allowable on payment basis	83.10	58.40	24.99
b) Deferred tax liabilities			
Expenses allowed on payment basis	160.28	5.80	17.55
Depreciation and amortisation	962.05	800.33	691.82
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	**1,039.23**	**747.73**	**684.38**

Movement in deferred tax liabilities (net)

Particulars	WDV of depreciable PPE/ Investment properties/ intangible assets	Expenses allowable on payment basis	Total
As at 01 April, 2016	**691.82**	**(7.44)**	**684.38**
(Charged)/ Credited			
to statement of profit and loss	108.51	(45.16)	63.35
As at 31st March, 2017	**800.33**	**(52.60)**	**747.73**
(Charged)/ Credited			
to statement of profit and loss	161.72	129.78	291.50
As at 31st March, 2018	**962.05**	**77.18**	**1,039.23**

16.1. BORROWINGS (CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Secured loans			
Working capital loans from banks	8,633.19	3,875.43	1,860.74
TOTAL	**8,633.19**	**3,875.43**	**1,860.74**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

a) The Company has availed its fund based working capital requirements from multiple banks viz., ICICI, CITI, Yes Bank and HSBC. Cash credit limits utilised as at the year end from the respective banks are as per the above table, while the total working capital limits sanctioned by the participating banks are in the table given below:

Bank	Nature of Borrowing	Limits as at 31st March		Balances as on 31st March	
		2018	2017	2018	2017
ICICI	CC*	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,290.42	244.83
ICICI	BG**	100.00	100.00	72.54	72.54
Yes	CC	1,000.00	1,000.00	951.08	52.81
HSBC	CC	3,000.00	2,000.00	2,921.01	1,447.94
CITI	CC	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,545.84	1,807.58
CITI-UAE	CC	1,000.00	1,000.00	924.83	322.26
TOTAL		**9,100.00**	**8,100.00**	**8,705.72**	**3,947.96**

*CC-Cash Credit ** BG-Bank Guarantee

Working capital facilities from the banks are secured by hypothecation by way of first charge on the following assets of the Company:

i) First Paripassu charge to the above four banks by way of hypothecation of the borrower's entire current assets which inter-alia include stocks of raw material, work in process, finished goods, Consumable Stores & Spares and such other movables including Book debts, outstanding monies, receivables both present and future of such form satisfactory to the bank.

ii) First Paripassu charge to the above four banks by way of hypothecation of the borrower's movable fixed Assets of the Company (Except those specifically charged for the Wholly owned subsidiary company's borrowing).

iii) First Paripassu charge to the above four banks by way of Equitable Mortgage on the following Immovable Fixed Assets of the Company:-

I. First Charge by way of equitable mortgage of land measuring 6.5125 acres &building in Sy.No 54,55/A,70, 71&72 of Annaram Village Near Air Force Academy, Jinnaram Mandal, Medak District, Telangana belonging to the Company.

II. First Charge by way of Equitable Mortgage of Land Measuring 6413 Sq. Yards and building in Sy.No. 164 part, Dammarapochampally Village, Qutubullapur, R R District, Telangana belonging to the Company.

III. First charge by way of equitable mortgage of land measuring 1066.63 Sq. Yards & Buildings in Plot No. D-177 phase III, IDA, Jeedimetla, Qutballapur Mandal, R.R. District. Telangana belonging to the Company.

IV. First charge by way of equitable mortgage of ground floor, Cellar area of building bearing Municipal No. 8-2-293/82/A/700&700/1 on Plot No. 700 forming part of S.Y. No. 120(New) of Shaikpet Village and S.Y. No 102/1 of Hakim pet Village admeasuring 3653 SFT of the office space presently occupied by the vendee 50% or 930 SFT of reception area of 1860 SFT all in relevance to the ground Floor 400 Sq.Yards out of 1955 Sq.Yds situated within the approved layout of the Jubilee Hills Co-operative House Building Ltd at Road No. 36 Jubilee hills, belonging to the Company.

iv) Personal guarantees of J. Lakshmana Rao, A. Subramanyam, P.Venkateswara Rao and J. Mythreyi, directors of the Company.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

16.2. TRADE PAYABLES

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Dues to micro enterprises and small enterprises (Refer Note below)	77.14	49.44	47.49
Dues to creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	1,942.83	1,419.36	1,362.64
TOTAL	**2,019.97**	**1,468.80**	**1,410.13**

Disclosures required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
(i) Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	77.14	49.44	47.49
(ii) Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	-	-	-
(iii) The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the accounting year	-	-	-
(iv) The amount of interest due and payable for the year	-	-	-
(v) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year	-	-	-
(vi) The amount of further interest due and payable even in the succeeding year, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid	-	-	-

Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information collected by the Management.

16.3. OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Current maturities of long term debts (Refer note 13)	385.82	340.59	527.46
Interest accrued but not due	0.67	0.65	1.94
Unpaid dividend	78.41	68.92	63.61
Employee benefits payable	272.12	233.20	178.26
Liability for CSR expenses	-	42.64	57.23
Outstanding expenses payable	238.99	285.23	318.92
Expenses payable to related parties	12.77	-	22.80
Deposits collected from jobworkers	28.51	23.15	34.04
TOTAL	**1,017.29**	**994.38**	**1,204.26**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

17. OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Advances from customers	99.13	38.21	21.25
Statutory liabilities	51.88	120.25	73.59
TOTAL	**151.01**	**158.46**	**94.84**

18. PROVISIONS (CURRENT)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Dividend payable including tax	-	666.57	-
For employee benefits			
- Leave encashment	2.67	24.57	19.50
- Gratuity	26.15	5.91	53.79
TOTAL	**28.82**	**697.05**	**73.29**

19. CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES(NET)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 1 April 2016
Provision for Tax	1,392.49	1,361.50	-
Less:			
Advance tax & TDS receivable	1,364.66	1,330.65	-
TOTAL	**27.83**	**30.85**	**-**

20. NET DEBT RECONCILIATION

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Opening balance of borrowings	5,391.98	2,919.34
Add:- Proceeds from non-current borrowings	118.84	997.79
Less:- Repayment of non-current borrowings	358.84	539.84
Proceeds/ (repayment) from current borrowings	4,757.76	2,014.69
Fair Value Adjustment	(7.06)	-
Closing balance of borrowings	**9,902.68**	**5,391.98**

21. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(i) Leave obligations

The leave obligation covers the Group’s liability for earned leave which is unfunded.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

(ii) Defined contribution plans

The Group has defined contribution plan namely Provident fund. Contributions are made to provident fund at the rate of 12% of basic salary as per regulations. The contributions are made to registered provident fund administered by the Government. The obligation of the Group is limited to the amount contributed and it has no further contractual nor any constructive obligation. The expense recognised during the year towards defined contributions plan is as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Group's Contribution to Provident Fund	78.56	68.84

(ii) Post- employment obligations

a) Gratuity

The Group provides for gratuity for employees as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The amount of gratuity payable on retirement/termination is the employees last drawn basic salary per month computed proportionately for 15 days salary multiplied for the number of years of service. The Group operates post retirement gratuity plan with LIC of India. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

The following table sets out the amounts recognised in the financial statements in respect of gratuity plan

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
Change in defined benefit obligations:		
Obligation at the beginning of the year	218.44	182.04
Current service cost	25.71	20.20
Interest cost	16.37	14.55
Remeasurement (gains)/losses	13.46	17.93
Past service cost	28.54	-
Benefits paid	(3.22)	(16.28)
Obligation at the end of the year	**299.30**	**218.44**
Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year	91.05	48.69
Investment income	6.82	3.89
Employer's contributions	105.70	52.80
Benefits paid	(3.22)	(16.28)
Return on plan assets , excluding amount recognised in net interest expense	2.41	1.95
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	**202.76**	**91.05**
Expenses recognised in the statement of profit and loss consists of:		
Employee benefits expense:		
Current service costs	25.71	20.20
Past service cost	28.54	-

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
Net interest expenses	9.54	10.66
	63.79	**30.86**
Other comprehensive income:		
(Gain)/Loss on plan assets	7.17	14.57
Actuarial (gain)/loss arising from changes in financial assumptions	(2.41)	(1.95)
Actuarial (gain)/loss arising from changes in experience adjustments	6.30	3.36
	11.06	**15.98**
Expenses recognised in the statement of profit and loss	**74.85**	**46.84**

Amounts recognised in the balance sheet consists of

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	202.76	91.05
Present value of obligation at the end of the year	299.30	218.44
Recognised as		
Retirement benefit liability - Non-current	70.39	121.48
- current	26.15	5.91

Fair value of plan assets --- 100% with LIC of India

Expected contributions to post- employment benefit plans of gratuity for the year ending 31 March 2019 are ₹ 96.53 Lakhs.

iv) Significant estimates and sensitivity Analysis

The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to changes in key assumptions is:

Particulars	Key assumptions		Defined benefit obligation					
			Increase in assumption by			Decrease in assumption by		
	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	Rate	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	Rate	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Discount rate	7.80%	7.50%	1%	262.89	190.65	1%	343.56	252.32
Salary growth rate	7.50%	7.00%	1%	340.78	247.03	1%	263.98	193.24
Attrition rate	1%/2%/3%	1%/2%/3%	0.5%/1%/1.5%	300.00	219.83	0.5%/1%/1.5%	298.47	216.85

The above sensitivity analysis is based on a change in each assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to significant actuarial assumptions, the same method (present value of the defined benefit obligation calculated with the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period) has been applied as when calculating the defined benefit liability recognised in the balance sheet.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

v) Risk exposure

Through its defined benefit plans, the Group is exposed to a number of risks, the most significant of which are detailed below:

Interest rate risk:

The defined benefit obligation calculated uses a discount rate based on government bonds. If bond yields fall, the defined benefit obligation will tend to increase.

Salary inflation risk:

Higher than expected increases in salary will increase the defined benefit obligation.

Demographic risk:

This is the risk of variability of results due to unsystematic nature of decrements that include mortality, withdrawal, disability and retirement. The effect of these decrements on the defined benefit obligation is not straight forward and depends upon the combination of salary increase, discount rate and vesting criteria. It is important not to overstate withdrawals because in the financial analysis the retirement benefit of a short career employee typically costs less per year as compared to a long service employee.

22. REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Sale of products	35,627.54	33,696.90
Other operating revenue		
Export incentives	11.01	29.38
Sales tax incentives	111.93	114.84
Sale of scrap	16.40	6.01
TOTAL	**35,766.88**	**33,847.13**

23. OTHER INCOME

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Rental income from Investment properties	2.06	2.06
Dividend income	12.70	6.65
Government grant	49.18	51.13
Interest income	18.16	15.94
Foreign exchange fluctuation gain (net)	13.83	8.66
TOTAL	**95.93**	**84.44**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

24. COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Raw Materials	16,779.19	15,324.81
Pigments	652.84	673.97
Handles	785.61	832.66
Printing Materials	1,654.38	1,267.82
Packing Materials	900.11	501.20
Other Consumables	189.60	195.93
TOTAL	**20,961.73**	**18,796.39**

25. CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS AND WORK-IN-PROGRESS

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Opening inventories		
Finished goods	445.24	385.70
Work-in-progress	734.12	620.00
(A)	**1,179.36**	**1,005.70**
Closing inventories		
Finished goods	826.06	445.24
Work-in-progress	725.38	732.45
(B)	**1,551.44**	**1,177.69**
TOTAL (A-B)	**(372.08)**	**(171.99)**

26. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSE

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Salaries, wages and bonus	3,299.51	2,607.82
Contribution to provident and other funds	101.71	86.17
Gratuity	63.62	35.15
Leave encashment	20.46	14.35
Staff welfare expenses	156.94	120.63
TOTAL	**3,642.24**	**2,864.12**

27. FINANCE COSTS

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Interest on borrowings	451.33	236.22
Other borrowing costs	11.94	7.61
TOTAL	**463.27**	**243.83**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

28. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Depreciation on property, plant and equipment	1,336.86	1,044.69
Depreciation on Investment property	0.13	0.13
Amortisation of intangible assets	9.25	14.61
Less: Capitalized	31.14	28.41
TOTAL	**1,315.10**	**1,031.02**

29. OTHER EXPENSES

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Power and fuel	1,227.92	1,035.42
Repairs and maintenance		
Buildings	11.20	5.34
Plant and equipment	223.77	193.53
Moulds	97.68	87.41
Others	168.44	172.95
Insurance	45.48	36.06
Rates & taxes	41.88	46.46
Rent	207.06	121.49
Jobwork Charges	238.51	235.71
Travelling & conveyance	168.40	120.89
Communication Expenses	54.67	52.28
Printing & stationery	27.10	23.81
Professional & consultancy charges	47.33	39.98
Freight	1,499.03	1,242.18
Advertisement & sales promotion expenses	52.66	41.44
Sales Tax	63.81	13.71
Payments to auditors (Refer note 29(a) below)	13.00	12.00
Net Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	7.79	9.67
Directors' sitting fee	1.40	1.70
Provision for doubtful debts	17.88	0.13
Excise duty on increase/(decrease) in inventories	(6.62)	6.62
Corporate social responsibility expenditure (Refer note 29 (b) below)	17.98	51.34
Miscellaneous expenses	71.36	60.13
TOTAL	**4,297.73**	**3,610.25**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

29.(a) PAYMENT TO AUDITORS:

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Statutory auditors		
-Statutory audit fee	6.50	5.00
-Tax audit fee	1.00	1.00
-For other services (including fees for quarterly reviews)	5.50	5.00
-Certification charges	-	1.00
TOTAL	**13.00**	**12.00**

29.(b) CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY EXPENDITURE:

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Amount required to be spent as per Section 135 of the Act	68.81	51.34
Amount spent during the year on :		
1. Construction/ acquisition of any assets	35.62	8.70
2. On purposes other than (1) above	25.00	-

30. RECONCILIATION OF TAX EXPENSES AND THE ACCOUNTING PROFIT MULTIPLIED BY TAX RATE

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Profit before income tax expense	4,856.97	4,120.00
Tax at the Indian tax rate of 34.608% (2016-17: 34.608%)	1,680.90	1,425.85
Effect of non-deductible expense	522.87	572.35
Effect of allowances for tax purpose	(811.28)	(636.70)
Effect of deferred tax	295.36	69.56
Tax expense	**1,687.85**	**1,431.06**

31. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The Group has following contingent liabilities as at:

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	1 April 2016
Income tax *	217.61	178.60	178.60
VAT/CST	42.27	42.27	42.27
Total	**259.88**	**220.87**	**220.87**

*Includes ₹ 160.86 lakhs (2017 - ₹160.86 lakhs and 2016 - ₹160.86 lakhs) paid under protest.

Bank guarantees

The Group has provided bank guarantees to the tune of ₹72.54 lakhs comprising of bid securities and performance guarantees given to its customers / prospective customers.

Export Obligations

The Group has fulfilled the entire export obligation to the tune of $18.17Lakhs (₹ 933.99 Lakhs) as on 31st March 2016 the particulars of which are as below:

Of the total obligation $9.02 Lakhs (₹406.96 Lakhs) was against the licenses utilized against import of machinery by erstwhile Mold-Tek Technologies Limited. The Group has fulfilled the export obligations against these licenses by March 31, 2011. The details have been submitted to customs department for redemption of licenses. Including the licenses amounting to $6.36 Lakhs have been redeemed up to March 31, 2018, and redemption licenses for the balance $2.66 Lakhs is awaited.

Further, Licenses granted under EPCG Scheme for import of machinery for which guarantee bonds valuing ₹96.00 Lakhs were issued to customs department. The Group has fulfilled the export obligation of $9.15 Lakhs (₹527.03 Lakhs) against these licenses utilized for imports.

32. COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments

Capital expenditure contracted for at the end of the reporting period but not recognised as liabilities is as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	1 April 2016
Property, plant and equipment	2,453.00	4,882.25	4,378.44
Total	**2,453.00**	**4,882.25**	**4,378.44**

33. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Names of related parties and nature of relationships:

Names of the related parties	Nature of relationship
i) Key Management Personnel (KMP):	
J. Lakshmana Rao	Chairman & Managing Director
A. Subramanyam	Deputy Managing Director
P. Venkateswara Rao	Deputy Managing Director
A. Seshu Kumari	Chief Financial Officer
Apeksha Naidu	Company Secretary (Upto 30 April, 2018)
Thakur Vishal Singh	Company Secretary (from 14 May, 2018)
ii) Non-whole-time Directors	
J. Mytraeyi	Director
iii) Relatives of key managerial personnel:	
J. Navya Mythri	Assistant Finance Controller
J. Rana Pratap	Chief Manager of New Business Devlopment (upto 31 January 2018)
S. Kavya	Manager - Marketing & Co-ordination
v) Enterprises in which key managerial personnel and/or their relatives have control:	
Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	Group Company
Friends Packaging Industries	Relative of director
Capricorn Industries	Relative of director
J.S. Sundaram & Co	Relative of director

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Details of transactions during the year where related party relationship existed:

Particulars	Enterprises in which key managerial personnel and/or their relatives have control		Relatives of key managerial personnel		Key Management Personnel	
	2017-18	2016-17	2017-18	2016-17	2017-18	2016-17
Purchases						
Friends Packaging Industries	199.29	184.37				
Capricon Industries	277.40	210.75				
Acquisition of Fixed Asset						
Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	-	213.82				
Services received						
J.S. Sundaram & Co	21.07	19.18				
Remuneration						
J. Lakshmana Rao					130.53	116.63
A. Subramanyam					173.48	152.73
P. Venkateswara Rao					126.20	110.04
A. Seshu Kumari					31.80	29.70
Apeksha Naidu					3.71	0.52
Dividend						
J. Lakshmana Rao					92.00	31.97
A. Subramanyam					73.05	25.36
P. Venkateswara Rao					8.49	3.00
A. Seshu Kumari					19.53	6.78
J. Navya Mythri			4.45	1.55		
J. Rana Pratap			5.25	-		
Salaries						
J. Navya Mythri			17.42	15.84		
J. Rana Pratap			16.38	-		
S. Kavya			21.24	15.79		
Sitting Fee						
J. Mytraeyi			-	0.20		
Rent paid						
A. Seshu Kumari					9.35	18.70
Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	-	2.70				
Rent Received						
Friends Packaging Industries	2.06	2.06				
Personal Guarantee given to Bank						
J. Lakshmana Rao					5,609.00	840.00
A. Subramanyam					4,746.00	724.00
P. Venkateswara Rao					655.70	51.00
Other Transactions						
Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	43.49	30.27				
Outstanding Payable/(Receivable) as at 31 March 2018						
Friends Packaging Industries	20.39	33.06				
Capricon Industries	21.51	14.04				
Mold-Tek Technologies Limited	12.77	-				
J.S. Sundaram & Co	0.03	1.46				

34. EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2018	Year ended 31 March 2017
Profit after tax	2,783.67	2,417.31
Weighted average number of equity shares in calculating Basic and Diluted EPS (Nos in lakhs)	276.91	276.91
Face value per share (₹)	5.00	5.00
Basic and Diluted Earnings per Share (EPS) (₹)	10.05	8.73

35. LEASES

The Parent Company has taken land at Mysuru from Karnataka Industrial Areas Development Board on operating lease for 99 years for the purpose setting up new plant and the same is in progress as at March 31, 2018. As per the terms of the agreement, an amount of ₹8,044 per annum (including maintenance charges) is to be paid by the Company over the period of lease.

36. SEGMENT INFORMATION

a) The Group's Executive Chairman, Managing Director and Chief Financial officer examine the Company's performance from a product prospective and have identified one operating segment viz Packaging Containers. Hence segment reporting is not given.

b) Information about products:

Revenue from external customers - Sale of Packaging Containers ₹35627.85 Lakhs

The Group has made external sales to the following customers meeting the criteria of 10% or more of the entity revenue

Customer 1 - ₹8,843 Lakhs

Customer 2 - ₹3,939 Lakhs

Customer 3 - ₹3,870 Lakhs

37. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, AS REQUIRED UNDER SCHEDULE III TO THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013, OF ENTERPRISE CONSOLIDATED AS SUBSIDIARY:

Name of the Enterprise	Net Assets i.e. Total Assets minus Total Liabilities		Share in Profit or Loss		Share in Other Comprehensive Income		Share in Total Comprehensive Income	
	As % of consolidated Net Assets	₹ lakhs	As % of consolidated Profit or Loss	₹ lakhs	As % of consolidated Other Comprehensive Income	₹ lakhs	As % of consolidated Total Comprehensive Income	₹ lakhs
Parent								
Mold-Tek Packaging Limited	103.89	18055.71	113.19	3150.81	97.65	(100.35)	113.78	3050.46
Subsidiary								
Foreign								
Mold-Tek Packaging FZE	(3.89)	(676.36)	(13.19)	(367.14)	2.35	(2.42)	(13.78)	(369.56)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

38. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Fair values

a) The fair value of financial assets and liabilities is included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

b) The fair value of trade receivables, trade payables and other Current financial assets and liabilities is considered to be equal to the carrying amounts of these items due to their short term nature. Where such items are Non-current in nature, the same has been classified as Level 3 and fair value determined using discounted cash flow basis. Similarly, unquoted equity instruments where most recent information to measure fair value is insufficient, or if there is a wide range of possible fair value measurements, cost has been considered as the best estimate of fair value.

Set out below, is a comparision by class of the carrying amounts and fair value of the Company's financial instruments, other than those with carrying amounts that are reasonable approximation of fair values:

(i) Categories of financial instruments

Particulars	Level	31 March 2018		31 March 2017		01 April 2016	
		Carrying amount	Fair value*	Carrying amount	Fair value*	Carrying amount	Fair value*
Financial assets measured at amortised cost							
Other financial assets	3	17.96	17.96	16.96	16.96	15.57	15.57
Current							
Trade receivables	3	8,447.93	8,447.93	6,154.72	6,154.72	5,478.16	5,478.16
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	18.64	18.64	16.37	16.37	36.27	36.27
Other bank balances	3	78.41	78.41	68.92	68.92	63.61	63.61
Loans	3	126.20	126.20	167.79	167.79	284.52	284.52
Other financial assets	3	270.57	270.57	180.19	180.19	74.10	74.10
Financial Assets Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income							
Non-current							
Investments	1	1,031.06	1,031.06	1,124.22	1,124.22	1,615.40	1,615.40
Total		**9,990.77**	**9,990.77**	**7,729.17**	**7,729.17**	**7,567.63**	**7,567.63**
Financial liabilities							
Measured at amortised cost							
Non-current							
Borrowings	3						
- Banks		696.90	696.90	898.41	898.41	85.73	85.73
- Sales tax deferment loan		186.77	126.20	277.55	167.79	445.41	284.52
Current							
Borrowings	3	8,633.19	8,633.19	3,875.43	3,875.43	1,860.74	1,860.74
Trade Payables	3	2,019.97	2,019.97	1,468.80	1,468.80	1,410.13	1,410.13
Other Financial Liabilities	3	1,017.29	1,017.29	994.38	994.38	1,204.26	1,204.26

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Level	31 March 2018		31 March 2017		01 April 2016	
		Carrying amount	Fair value*	Carrying amount	Fair value*	Carrying amount	Fair value*
Measured at fair value through profit and loss							
Foreign-exchange forward contracts not designated as hedges (grouped under other current financial liabilities)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		**12,554.12**	**12,493.55**	**7,514.57**	**7,404.81**	**5,006.27**	**4,845.38**

*Fair value of instruments is classified in various fair value hierarchies based on the following three levels:

Level 1: Level 1 hierarchy includes financial instruments measured using quoted prices.

Level 2: The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques, which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If significant inputs required to fair value an instruments are observable, the instrument is included in Level 2.

Level 3: If one or more of the significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the instruments is included in level 3.

There has been no change in the valuation methodology for Level 3 inputs during the year. The Company has not classified any material financial instruments under Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the year.

Management uses its best judgement in estimating the fair value of its financial instruments. However, there are inherent limitations in any estimation technique. Therefore, for substantially all financial instruments, the fair value estimates presented above are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that the Company could have realized or paid in sale transactions as of respective dates. As such, the fair value of financial instruments subsequent to the reporting dates may be different from the amounts reported at each reporting date. In respect of investments as at the transaction date, the Company has assessed the fair value to be the carrying value of the investments as these companies are in their initial years of operations obtaining necessary regulatory approvals to commence their business.

The fair value of trade receivables, trade payables and other Current financial assets and liabilities is considered to be equal to the carrying amounts of these items due to their short-term nature. Where such items are Non-current in nature, the same has been classified as Level 3 and fair value determined using discounted cash flow basis. Similarly, unquoted equity instruments where most recent information to measure fair value is insufficient, or if there is a wide range of possible fair value measurements, cost has been considered as the best estimate of fair value.

39. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company is exposed to market risk (fluctuation in foreign currency exchange rates, price and interest rate), liquidity risk and credit risk, which may adversely impact the fair value of its financial instruments. The Company assesses the unpredictability of the financial environment and seeks to mitigate potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Company.

(A) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises of currency risk, interest rate risk and price risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include loans and borrowings, trade receivables and trade payables involving foreign currency exposure. The sensitivity analyses in the following sections relate to the position as at March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

The analysis exclude the impact of movements in market variables on the carrying values of financial assets and liabilties

The sensitivity of the relevant profit or loss item is the effect of the assumed changes in respective market risks. This is based on the financial assets and financial liabilities held at 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017.

(i) Foreign currency exchange rate risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates primarily to the trade/ other payables, trade/other receivables and derivative assets/liabilities. The risks primarily relate to fluctuations in US Dollar, AED against the functional currencies of the Company. The Company's exposure to foreign currency changes for all other currencies is not material. The Company evaluates the impact of foreign exchange rate fluctuations by assessing its exposure to exchange rate risks.

The following tables demonstrate the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in US dollors and AED exchange rates, with all other variables held constant. The impact on the Company's profit before tax is due to changes in the fair value of monetary assets and liabilities.

(ii) Sensitivity

The sensitivity of profit or loss to changes in the exchange rates arises mainly from foreign currency denominated financial instruments and from foreign forward exchange contracts:

Foreign Currency Exposure

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017	
	AED	USD	AED	USD
Loans and advances	1,469,108	-	83,918	-
Trade receivables	1,492,581	(13,409)	37,842	(2,713)
Trade payables	-	112,822	-	-
Borrowings	-	163,000		376,464
Net exposure to foreign currency risk	**2,961,689**	**(289,231)**	**121,760**	**(379,177)**

Particulars	Increase/(decrease) in profit before tax		Increase/(decrease) in other components of equity	
	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Change in AED				
1% increase	5.25	0.22	3.43	0.14
1% decrease	(5.25)	(0.22)	(3.43)	(0.14)
Change in USD				
1% increase	(1.88)	(2.46)	(1.23)	(1.61)
1% decrease	1.88	2.46	1.23	1.61

The movement in the pre-tax effect is a result of a change in the fair value of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in US dollars and AED, where the functional currency of the entity is a currency other than US dollars and AED.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

(iii) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of change in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's debt obligations with floating interest rates. As the Company has certain debt obligations with floating interest rates, exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates are dependent of changes in market interest rates. Management monitors the movement in interest rate and, wherever possible, reacts to material movements in such rates by restructuring its financing arrangement.

As the Company has no significant interest bearing assets, the income and operating cash flows are substantially independent of changes in market interest rates.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates on that portion of loans and borrowings affected. With all other variables held constant, the Company's profit before tax is affected through the impact on floating rate borrowings, as follows:

Particulars	Increase/(decrease) in profit before tax		Increase/(decrease) in other components of equity	
	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Change in interest rate				
increase by 100 basis points	62.83	26.57	41.09	17.37
decrease by 100 basis points	(62.83)	(26.57)	(41.09)	(17.37)

The assumed increase/decrease in interest rate for sensitivity analysis is based on the currently observable market environment.

(B) Credit Risk

Financial assets of the Company include trade receivables, loans to wholly owned subsidiary, employee advances, security deposits held with government authorities and bank deposits which represents Company's maximum exposure to the credit risk.

With respect to credit exposure from customers, the Company has a procedure in place aiming to minimise collection losses. Credit Control team assesses the credit quality of the customers, their financial position, past experience in payments and other relevant factors. The Company's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer. However, management also considers the factors that may influence the credit risk of its customer base, including default risk associate with the industry and country in which customers operate. Credit quality of a customer is assessed based on an extensive credit rating scorecard and individual credit limits are defined in accordance with this assessment. With respect to other financial assets viz., loans & advances, deposits with government and banks, the credit risk is insignificant since the loans & advances are given to its wholly owned subsidiary and employees only and deposits are held with government bodies and reputable banks. The credit quality of the financial assets is satisfactory, taking into account the allowance for credit losses.

Credit risk on trade receivables and other financial assets is evaluated as follows:

a) Expected credit loss for trade receivable under simplified approach:

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	01 April 2016
Gross carrying amount	8,488.96	6,179.60	5,514.27
Expected credit losses (Loss allowance provision)	(41.03)	(24.88)	(36.11)
Carrying amount of trade receivables	**8,447.93**	**6,154.72**	**5,478.16**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements — All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

b) Expected credit loss for financial assets where general model is applied

The financial assets which are exposed to credit are loan to Wholly owned subsidiary company and employee advances.

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	01 April 2016
Asset group	**Estimated gross carrying amount at default**	**Estimated gross carrying amount at default**	**Estimated gross carrying amount at default**
Gross carrying amount			
Loans	-	-	-
Employee advances	14.46	13.41	29.88
	14.46	13.41	29.88
Expected credit losses	-	-	-
Net carrying amount			
Loans	-	-	-
Employee advances	14.46	13.41	29.88
Total	**14.46**	**13.41**	**29.88**

(ii) Reconciliation of loss allowance provision

Particulars	Trade receivables
Loss allowance as at 1 April 2016	**36.11**
Changes in loss allowance during the period of 2016-17	(11.23)
Loss allowance as at 31 March 2017	**24.88**
Changes in loss allowance during the period of 2017-18	16.15
Loss allowance as at 31 March 2018	**41.03**

(iii) Significant estimates and judgements

Impairment of financial assets:

The impairment provisions for financial assets disclosed above are based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The company uses judgement in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the company's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting period.

(C) Liquidity risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding to meet obligations when due and to close out market positions. Company's treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under deposits in banks.

Management monitors cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected cash flows.

(i) Financing arrangements:

The company had access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period

Particulars	As at		
	31 March 2018	**31 March 2017**	**01 April 2016**
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	366.82	4,124.58	5,139.26

(ii) Maturities of Financial liabilities

Contractual maturities of financial liabilities as at :

Particulars	31 March 2018		31 March 2017		01 April 2016	
	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months
Borrowings	8,633.19	883.67	3,875.43	1,175.96	1,860.74	531.14
Trade Payables	2,019.97	-	1,468.80	-	1,410.13	-
Other Financial Liabilities	1,017.29	-	994.38	-	1,204.26	-
Total	**11,670.45**	**883.67**	**6,338.61**	**1,175.96**	**4,475.13**	**531.14**

(iii) Management expects finance cost to be incurred for the year ending 31 March 2019 is ₹622.83 Lakhs.

40. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

A. Capital management and Gearing Ratio

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital, share premium and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders. The primary objective of the company's capital management is to maximise the shareholder value.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in light of changes in economic conditions and the requirements of the financial covenants. The Company monitors capital using a gearing ratio, which is debt divided by total capital. The Company includes within debt, interest bearing loans and borrowings.

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	01 April 2016
Borrowings			
Current	8,633.19	3,875.43	1,860.74
Non current	883.67	1,175.96	531.14
Current maturities of non- current borrowings	385.82	340.59	527.46
Debt	**9,902.68**	**5,391.98**	**2,919.34**
Equity			
Equity share capital	1,384.55	1,384.55	1,384.55
Other equity	15,994.80	13,882.66	13,059.07
Total capital	**17,379.35**	**15,267.21**	**14,443.62**
Gearing ratio in % (Debt/ capital)	57%	35%	20%

In order to achieve this overall objective, the Company's capital management, amongst other things, aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the interest-bearing loans and borrowings that define capital structure requirements. Breaches in meeting the financial covenants would permit the bank to immediately call loans and borrowings.

No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the years ended 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

B. Dividends

Particulars	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Dividends recognised		
Final dividend for the year ended 31 March 2017 of ₹ 1.6 (31 March 2016 - ₹2) per fully paid share	443.06	346.14
Interim dividend for the year ended 31 March 2018 of INR Nil/- (31 March 2017 - ₹2) per fully paid share	-	553.82
Dividend distribution tax on the above	90.20	183.21
Dividends not recognised		
Interim dividend for the year ended 31 March 2018 of ₹2 (31 March 2017 of INR Nil/-) per fully paid share. This dividend is declared on 14th May, 2018,	553.82	-
For the year ended the directors have recommended the payment of final dividend of ₹ 2 per fully paid up equity share (March, 2017 - ₹1.60). This proposed dividend is subject to the approval of share holders in the ensuing annual general meeting,	553.82	443.06
Dividend distribution tax on the above	225.48	90.2

41. FIRST-TIME ADOPTION OF IND AS

Transition to Ind AS

These are the Group's first financial statements prepared in accordance with Ind AS.

The accounting policies set out in Note 2 have been applied in preparing the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2018, the comparative information presented in these financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2017 and in the preparation of an opening Ind AS balance sheet at 01 April 2016 (date of transition). In preparing its opening Ind AS balance sheet, the Group has adjusted the amounts reported previously in financial statements prepared in accordance with the accounting standards notified under Companies (Accounting standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) and other relevant provisions of the Act (previous GAAP or Indian GAAP). An explanation on how the transition from previous GAAP to Ind AS has effected the Group's financial position, financial performance and cash flows is set out in the following tables and notes.

Exemptions and Exceptions availed

Set out below are the applicable Ind AS 101 optional exemptions and mandatory exceptions applied in the transition from previous GAAP to Ind AS.

A. Ind AS optional exemptions

(i) Deemed cost

Ind AS 101 permits a first time adopter to elect to continue with the carrying value for all of its Property, Plant & Equipment as recognised in the Financial Statements as at the date of transition to Ind AS, measured as per the previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost as at the date of transition, after making necessary adjustments for decommissioning liabilities. This exemption can also be used for Intangible Assets covered by Ind AS 38.

Accordingly, the Group has elected to measure all of its Property, Plant & Equipment and Intangible Assets at their previous GAAP carrying value.

(ii) Impairment of financial assets

The Group has applied the exception related to impairment of financial assets given in Ind AS 101. It has used reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort to determine the credit risk at the date that financial assets were initially recognised and compared that to the credit risk as at 01 April 2016.

(iii) Sales tax deferment loan

The Group has elected to use the previous GAAP carrying amount of the Sales Tax deferment loan existing at the date of transition to Ind AS as the carrying amount of the loan in the opening Ind AS Balance sheet.

(iv) Fair valuation of financial assets and liabilities

As per the Ind AS exemption, the Group has not fair valued the financial assets and liabilities retrospectively and has measured the same prospectively.

B. Ind AS mandatory exceptions

(i) Estimates

An entity's estimates in accordance with Ind AS at the date of transition to Ind AS shall be consistent with the estimates made for the same date in accordance with previous GAAP (after adjustments to reflect any difference in accounting policies), unless there is objective evidence that those estimates were in error.

Ind AS estimates as at 1 April 2016 are consistent with the estimates as at the same date made in conformity with previous GAAP. The Group made estimates for following items in accordance with Ind AS at the date of transition as these were not required under previous GAAP:

- Investment in equity instruments carried at Fair value through Other comprehensive income
- Impairment of financial asset based on expected credit loss model.

(ii) Classification and measurement of Financial Assets

Ind AS 101 requires an entity to assess classification and measurement of financial assets on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of transition to Ind AS.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

C. Reconciliation between previous GAAP and Ind AS (as at 31 March 2017 and 1 April 2016)

Ind AS 101 requires an entity to reconcile equity, total comprehensive income and cash flows for prior periods. The following tables represent the reconciliations from previous GAAP to Ind AS.

Particulars	Notes	As at 31 March 2017			As at 1 April 2016		
		Previous GAAP*	Effect of transition to Ind AS	As per Ind AS balance sheet	Previous GAAP*	Effect of transition to Ind AS	As per Ind AS balance sheet
I. ASSETS							
Non-current Assets							
(a) Property, plant and equipment		10,814.06		10,814.06	8,065.61	(5.74)	8,059.87
(b) Capital work-in-progress		973.28		973.28	858.74		858.74
(c) Investment Properties		5.61		5.61	-	5.74	5.74
(d) Intangible assets		22.15		22.15	26.65		26.65
(e) Financial assets							
(i) Investments	3	316.33	807.89	1,124.22	316.32	1,299.08	1,615.40
(ii) Other financial assets		16.96		16.96	15.57		15.57
(g) Other non-current assets		709.21		709.21	1,136.08		1,136.08
Current Assets							
(a) Inventories		3,670.61		3,670.61	2,387.75		2,387.75
(b) Financial assets							
(i) Trade receivables		6,154.72		6,154.72	5,478.16		5,478.16
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents		16.37		16.37	36.27		36.27
(iii) Other bank balances		68.92		68.92	63.61		63.61
(iv) Loans		13.41		13.41	29.88		29.88
(v) Other financial assets		180.19		180.19	74.10		74.10
(c) Current tax assets (net)		81.15		81.15	71.89		71.89
(d) Other current assets		754.78		754.78	567.90		567.90
TOTAL ASSETS		**23,797.75**	**807.89**	**24,605.64**	**19,128.54**	**1,299.08**	**20,427.61**
II. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES							
Equity							
(a) Equity Share Capital		1,384.55		1,384.55	1,384.55		1,384.55
(b) Other Equity		12,711.65	1,171.01	13,882.66	11,491.66	1,567.41	13,059.07
Liabilities							
Non-Current Liabilities							
(a) Financial Liabilities							
(i) Borrowings	1	1,175.96		1,175.96	531.14		531.14
(b) Provisions		189.77		189.77	125.21		125.21
(c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	2	577.60	170.13	747.73	536.11	148.27	684.38
Current Liabilities							
(a) Financial Liabilities							
(i) Borrowings		3,875.43		3,875.43	1,860.74		1,860.74
(ii) Trade Payables		1,468.80		1,468.80	1,410.13		1,410.13
(iii) Other Financial Liabilities		994.38		994.38	1,204.26		1,204.26
(b) Other Current Liabilities		158.46		158.46	94.84		94.84
(c) Provisions	7	1,230.30	(533.25)	697.05	489.89	(416.60)	73.29
(d) Current Tax Liabilities(Net)		30.85		30.85	-	-	-
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**23,797.75**	**807.89**	**24,605.64**	**19,128.53**	**1,299.08**	**20,427.61**

* The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2017

Particulars	Notes	Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS
I. Revenue from operations	4,5	30,152.71	3,694.42	33,847.13
II. Other Income	1	33.31	51.13	84.44
III. Total Revenue (I + II)		**30,186.02**	**3,745.55**	**33,931.57**
IV. Expenses:				
Cost of materials consumed		18,796.39		18,796.39
Excise duty	5	6.12	3,703.46	3,709.58
Changes in inventories of finished goods and work in progress		(171.99)		(171.99)
Employee benefits expense	6	2,882.05	(17.93)	2,864.12
Finance costs	1	192.70	51.13	243.83
Depreciation and amortization expense		1,031.02		1,031.02
Other expenses	3,4	3,619.29	(9.04)	3,610.25
Total Expenses		**26,355.58**	**3,727.62**	**30,083.20**
V. Profit before tax (III - IV)		3,830.44	17.93	3,848.37
VI. Tax expense:				
(1) Current tax		1,361.50		1,361.50
(2) Deferred tax	2	41.48	28.08	69.56
VII. Profit for the period (V-VI)		2,427.46	(10.15)	2,417.31
VIII. Other Comprehensive Income				
Items that will not be reclassified to statement of profit and loss				
a) Remeasurement of defined employee benefit plans	6,9	-	(17.93)	(17.93)
b) Fair valuation of Investments		-	(491.18)	(491.18)
c) Deferred tax relating to item (a & b) above		-	6.20	6.20
d) Foreign currency fluctuation			5.86	5.86
Other Comprehensive Income (net of tax)		-	(497.05)	(497.05)
IX. Total Comprehensive Income for the year		**2,427.46**	**(507.20)**	**1,920.26**

* The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.

Reconciliation of total equity as at 31 March 2017 and 1 April 2016

Particulars	Notes	31 March 2017	1 April 2016
Total equity(shareholder's funds) as per previous GAAP			
Equity Share Capital		1,384.55	1,384.55
Other Equity		12,711.65	11,491.66
Adjustments			
Proposed dividend including corporate dividend tax	7	533.25	416.60
Impact on deferred tax on account of Ind AS adjustments	2	(170.13)	(148.27)
Fair valuation of Investments	3	807.89	1,299.08
Total adjustments		**1,171.01**	**1,567.41**
Total equity as per Ind AS		**15,267.21**	**14,443.62**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

All amounts in ₹ lakhs, unless otherwise stated

Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2017

Particulars	Notes	31 March 2017
Profit after tax as per previous GAAP		2,427.46
Adjustments		
Fair valuation adjustments		(479.12)
Impact on deferred tax on account of Ind AS adjustments		(28.08)
Total comprehensive income as per Ind AS		**1,920.26**

Impact of Ind AS adoption on the statements of cash flows for the year ended 31 March 2017

Particulars	Notes	Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS
Net cash flow from operating activities		3,880.56	250.49	3,630.07
Net cash flow from investing activities		(3,576.22)	(142.11)	(3,434.11)
Net cash flow from financing activities		(318.92)	(103.06)	(215.86)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**10**	**(14.58)**	**5.32**	**(19.90)**
Cash and cash equivalents as at 1 April 2016		99.87	63.60	36.27
Cash and cash equivalents as at 31 March 2017		**85.29**	**68.92**	**16.37**

* The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.

D. Notes to first-time adoption:

1) Borrowings

The benefit of a government loan at below current market rate of interest is treated as a government grant. The loan is recognised and measured in accordance with Ind AS 109. The benefit of the below market rate of interest is measured as the difference between the initial carrying value of the loan determined in accordance with Ind AS 109 (at Fair Value) and the proceeds received. Government grant is recognised in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the entity recognises as expenses, the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. As a result other income has increased by ₹ 51.13 Lakhs towards government grant amortisation and finance cost has increased by ₹ 51.13 lakhs towards interest expense on government loan. Consequently the borrowings have been restated to ₹ 561.91 lakhs and ₹ 440.09 lakhs as at 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017 respectively.

2) Deferred tax

Previous GAAP requires deferred tax accounting using the income statement approach, which focuses on differences between taxable profits and accounting profits for the period. Ind AS12 requires entities to account for deferred taxes using the Balance Sheet approach, which focuses on differences between the carrying amount of an asset or liability in the Balance Sheet and its tax base. It requires recognition of tax consequences of differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax base. As a result Deferred tax liability has been increased by ₹ 148.27 lakhs as at 1 April 2016 and ₹ 21.87 lakhs as at 31 March 2017 with a corresponding increase in retained earnings and net profit respectively.

3) Fair valuation of Investments

Under previous GAAP, investments in the Equity shares of Mold-Tek Technologies Limited was shown as at cost. Under Ind AS 109, fair valuation of such investments are taken to fair value through other comprehensive income. The total comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2017 has decreased by ₹ 491.18 lakhs on account of fair valuation.

4) Expenses directly attributable to revenue

Under the previous GAAP, Commission on sales amounting to ₹ 9.04 lakhs directly attributable to sales were recognized as part of other expenses which have been adjusted against the revenue from sale of goods under Ind AS during the year ended 31 March 2017 . There is no impact on the total equity and profit.

5) Excise duty

Under the previous GAAP, revenue from sale of products was presented exclusive of excise duty. Under Ind AS, revenue from sale of goods is presented inclusive of excise duty. The excise duty paid is presented on the face of the statement of profit and loss as part of expenses. This change has resulted in an increase in total revenue and total expenses for the year ended 31 March 2017 by ₹ 3703.46 lakhs. There is no impact on the total equity and profit.

6) Remeasurements of post-employment benefit obligations

Under Ind AS, remeasurements i.e. Actuarial gains and losses and the return on plan assets , excluding amounts included in the net interest expense on the net defined benefit liability are recognised in other comprehensive income instead of profit or loss. Under the previous GAAP, these remeasurements were forming part of the profit or loss for the year. There is no impact on the total equity as at 31 March 2017.

7) Proposed Dividend

Under the previous GAAP, dividends proposed by the Board of Directors after the balance sheet date but before the approval of the financial statements were considered as an adjusting event. Accordingly, provision for proposed dividend and corporate dividend tax was recognised as liability. Under Ind AS, such dividends are recognised when the same is approved by the shareholders in the general meeting. Accordingly, the liability for proposed dividend and corporate dividend tax of ₹ 416.60 lakhs as at 1 April 2016 and ₹ 533.25 lakhs as at March 31, 2017 included under provisions has been reversed with corresponding adjustments to retained earnings. Consequently the total equity increased by an equivalent amount.

8) Other equity

Retained earnings as at April 1, 2016 has been adjusted consequent to the above Ind AS transition adjustments on the date of transition.

9) Other comprehensive income

Under Ind AS, all items of income and expense recognized in a period should be included in the profit or loss for the period, unless a standard requires or permits otherwise. Items of income and expense that are not recognised in profit or loss but are shown in the statement of profit or loss as 'other comprehensive income' includes remeasurements of defined benefit plans and Foreign currency fluctuation. The concept of 'other comprehensive income' did not exist under previous GAAP.

10) Cash flow from financing activities

Other bank balances (disclosed under Note 10) are not considered as part of cash and cash equivalents under Ind AS and the movement of other bank balances amounting to ₹ 68.92 lakhs is the variance in net increase/ decrease in cash and cash equivalents as at 31 March 2017.

11) Investment properties

The Group has identified land and buildings of ₹5.74 lakhs which was Grouped under Property, plant and equipment in previous GAAP. These two amounts are classified as investment properties on the face of the balance sheet as per Ind AS 40-Investment Properties.

As per our report of even date.
For **M.Anandam & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number: 000125S

M R Vikram
Partner
Membership Number: 021012

Place : Hyderabad
Date : 29th May, 2018

For and on behalf of Board

J. Lakshmana Rao
Chairman &Managing Director
DIN: 00649702

A. Subramanyam
Deputy Managing Director
DIN: 00654046

A. Seshu Kumari
Chief Financial Officer

Thakur Vishal Singh
Company Secretary
M.No.A41956

XL SOFTECH SYSTEMS LIMITED

3, Sagar Society, Road No.2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad – 500 034,
Phone: 040 23545913/14/15
Email: xlfield@gmailcom;   Web: www.xlsoftech.com

Dated: _______

Dear Shareholder,

Ref: Shares held in ___________

SUB: Updation of PAN & Bank Details – Reg

We draw your attention to the circular issued by securities and exchange Board of India (SEBI) No. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/DOP1/CIR/P/2018/73 DATED 20/04/2018. SEBI, in point no. 12 (ii) of the Annexure to its circular had directed all the listed companies to send a communication to all its shareholders through their Registrars and Transfer agents (RTA), who are holding shares in physical form and obtain copy of the PAN of all the holders and Bank account details of the first/ sole shareholder of the company.

These guidelines are issued by SEBI to streamline and strengthen the procedures and processes with regard to handling and maintenance of records, transfer of securities and payment of dividend/interest/redemption by the RTAs, Issuer Companies and Bankers to Issue.

To enable us to update the PAN and Bank account details, we, being RTA to the above referred company request you to kindly submit the following documents within 21 days of this letter:

- **Copy of self-attested PAN card of the shareholders including joint holders, if any in the format attached**
- **Bank A/C details of the first/sole shareholder, as per the Bank Mandate format attached**
- **Original cancelled cheque leaf with the name of the first/sole shareholder printed on it or copy of bank passbook showing name & account details of the account holder attested by the bank**

On receipt of the above documents, we will update the same in our records.

In case of dividend declarations by the company, all dividends including past unpaid dividends, if any, will be directly credited to the bank account furnished by you. It is not out of place to mention here that under section 124 (6) of the Companies Act 2013, if dividends remain unpaid / unclaimed for a period of seven consecutive years then the underlying shares are also liable to be transferred to the A/c of IEPF authority. We request you to kindly arrange to send us the first/sole shareholders email Id for sending future communications as per the format attached. Hence we request you to kindly submit the documents sought immediately.

We refer to SEBI Notification no. SEBI/LAD-NRO/GN/2018/24 dated June 08, 2018 for amendment to SEBI (LODR) regulation that “NO PHYSICAL TRANSFER OF SHARES WITH EFFECT FROM December 5, 2018”. All the transfers henceforth shall be through demat only. The duly filled up enclosed form with enclosures shall be sent to our Registrars & share transfer agents to the address as mentioned below:

XL Softech Systems Ltd.,
Unit: MOLD-TEK PACKAGING LIMITED
3, Sagar Society,
Road No.2, Banjara Hills,
Hyderabad – 500 034.

Thanking you,
Yours sincerely
For XL Softech Systems Limited

Sd/-
(R Ram Prasad)
Compliance Officer

PAN MANDATE FORM

NAME OF THE COMPANY	
FOLIO NO.	

First/Sole Shareholder Name	PAN1										
First Jt. Holder Name	PAN2										
Second Jt. Holder Name	PAN3										

(SELF-ATESTED COPIES OF PAN CARD ENCLOSED HEREWITH)

NACH MANDATE FORM

Name of the Bank																
Branch Name & Address																
Bank A/c Type (SB A/c/ Current A/C)																
Bank A/c No.																
Bank MICR ECS code No																
Bankers IFSC Code																

(ORIGINAL CANCELLED CHEQUE LEAF WITH THE NAME OF SHAREHOLDER PRINTED ATTACHED HEREWITH)

EMAIL REGISTRATION FORM

Email ID											
Telephone No. / Mobile No.											

I hereby

a. State that the particulars of PAN and Bank account details are correct and complete/

b. Authorize the company/RTA to credit my dividend on the shares held by me directly to my above bank account mentioned herein above.

c. Convey my consent to receive all communications, Annual Report/ Notice of the Meetings and from the company through Email rather than hard copy.

SIGNATURE OF THE FIRST/SOLE SHAREHOLDER: ……………………………………………………………….

MOLD-TEK PACKAGING LIMITED

CIN L21022TG1997PLC026542
Regd Office: 8-2-293/82/A/700, Ground Floor, Road No. 36,
Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500 033
Tel: + 91 40 4030 0300
Fax: + 91 40 4030 0328
Website: www.moldtekgroup.com | Email: ir@moldtekindia.com

PROXY FORM

[Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3) of the Companies Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

Name and address of the Member(s)________________________________

E-mail ID: ________________________________Folio No/DPID & Client ID: ________________

I/We, being the member (s) of____________shares of Mold-Tek Packaging Limited, hereby appoint

1. Name E-mail ID: ____

   Address:____

   Signature:____

   Or failing him:

2. Name E-mail ID: ____

   Address:____

   Signature:____

   Or failing him:

3. Name E-mail ID: ____

   Address:____

   Signature:____

As my/our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the 21st Annual General Meeting of the Company at Best Western Jubilee Ridge, Plot No.38 & 39, Kavuri Hills, Road No.36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500 033, Telangana on Saturday, 29th September, 2018 at 11:00 a.m. and at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as indicated overleaf:

Resolution No.	Resolutions
	Ordinary Business
1.	To receive, consider and adopt the audited financial statements (including audited consolidated financial statements) for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018 and the Reports of the Directors and Auditors thereon.
2.	To confirm the payment of interim dividend and to declare final dividend on equity shares for the financial year ended 31st March, 2018.
3.	To appoint a Director in place of J. Mytraeyi, Non-Executive Promoter Director (DIN:01770112) who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment.
4.	Ratification of appointment of auditors:
	Special Busines
5.	To Appoint Mr. Venkata Appa Rao Kotagirias a Non-ExecutiveDirector, Independent category:
6.	To Appoint Mr. Eswara Rao Immaneni as a Non-Executive Director, Independent category:
7.	To Appoint Mr. Srinivas Madireddy as a Whole-time Director of the Company:
8.	To Re-appoint Mr. Lakshmana Rao Janumahanti, Managing Director of the Company and revision of remuneration:
9.	To Re-appoint Mr. Subramanyam Adivishnu, Deputy Managing Director of the Company and revision of remuneration:
10.	To Re-appoint Mr. P. Venkateswara Rao, Deputy Managing Director of the Company and revision of remuneration:
11.	To approve revision in remuneration payable to Mr. J. Rana Pratap, holding office or place of profit

Signed this______day of____2018

Signature of shareholder________________________Signature of Proxy holder(s) __________

Affix a
15 paise
Revenue
Stamp

NOTES

1. This form of proxy in order to be effective should be duly completed and deposited at the Registered Office: Plot No.700,8-2-293/82/A/700, Ground Floor, Road No 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500 033, Telangana, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the meeting.
2. Members who have multiple folios with different joint holders may use copies of this proxy.
3. The holder may vote either ‘for’ or ‘against’ each resolution.

MOLD-TEK PACKAGING LIMITED

CIN L21022TG1997PLC026542
Regd Office: 8-2-293/82/A/700, Ground Floor, Road No. 36,
Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500 033
Tel: + 91 40 4030 0300
Fax: + 91 40 4030 0328
Website: www.moldtekgroup.com | Email: ir@moldtekindia.com

ATTENDANCE SLIP

(To be presented at the entrance)

21st ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

Folio No/DPID & Client ID:

Name and address
of the shareholder(s) :

I/We here by record my/our presence at the 21st Annual General Meeting of the Company at Best Western Jubilee Ridge, Plot No.38 & 39, Kavuri Hills, Road No. 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500 033 at 11:00 a.m. on Saturday, 29th September, 2018.

Name of the Attended Member/Proxy

Signature of the Attended Member/Proxy

Note:
1. Only Member/proxy can attend the meeting
2. Member/Proxy should bring his/her copy of annual report for reference at the Meeting
3. Those members who have multiple folios with different joint holders may use copies of this Attendance Slip.

This page intentionally left blank

ROUTE MAP

- 2.1 kilometers from HITEC City.
- 8.7 kilometers from Hyderabad.
- 3.8 kilometers from Banjara Hills.
- 4.6 kilometers from Qutub Shahi Tombs.
- 5.8 kilometers from Golconda Fort.
- 6.0 kilometers from Begumpet.
- Just a 30 minutes drive from Rajiv Gandhi International Airport, Shamshabad.
- 20 minutes drive from railway station & nearer to major IT/ commercial hubs.

This page intentionally left blank

Vizag

New Plant Bhoomi Pooja

Mysore

New Plant - Under Construction

If Undelivered, please return to

MOLD-TEK
Packaging Limited

Plot No. 700, Road No. 36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad - 500 033, Telangana, India
Phone: +91 40-40300300 | Fax: +91 40-4030028